

# Perspective Prospectus

---

Public open-ended investment company under Belgian law with a variable number of units opting for investments complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC - UCITS

This prospectus consists of:

- Information concerning the Bevek
- Information concerning the sub-funds

The articles of association of the Bevek and the annual reports will be appended to the prospectus.

18/09/2023

In the event of discrepancies between the Dutch and the other language versions of the prospectus, the Dutch version will prevail.

# Information concerning the Bevek

## A. Introduction of the Bevek

---

### Name

Perspective

### Legal form

Naamloze Vennootschap (limited liability company)

### Date of incorporation

12 August 2014

### Life

Unlimited

### Office

Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels, Belgium

### Status

Public Bevek with various sub-funds that has opted for investments complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and which, as far as its operations and investments are concerned, is governed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables.

In the relationship between the investors, each sub-fund will be viewed as a separate entity. Investors have a right only to the assets of and return from the sub-fund in which they have invested. The liabilities of each individual sub-fund are covered only by the assets of that sub-fund.

### List of sub-funds marketed by the Bevek

Name	Page
America 100 Timing USD 1	
America 100 Timing USD 2	
America 100 Timing USD 3	
America 100 Timing USD 4	
America 100 Timing USD 5	
America 100 Timing USD 6	
Best In Class Leaders 90 1	
Best In Class Leaders 90 2	
Buyback 100 Timing USD 1	
Buyback 100 Timing USD 2	
Buyback 100 Timing USD 3	
Buyback 100 Timing USD 4	
Buyback 100 Timing USD 5	
CSOB Svet Smart Start 1	
Euro Stocks Timing 1	
European Quality 100 Absolute Performance USD 1	
Global 90 1	
Global 90 2	
Global 90 3	
Global 90 Long Term 1	
Global 90 Long Term 2	
Global 90 Long Term 3	
Global 90 Long Term 4	
Global 90 Long Term 5	
Global 90 Long Term 6	
Global 90 Long Term 7	
Global 90 Long Term 8	
Global 90 Long Term 9	

Name	Page
Global 90 Smart Start USD 1	
Global 90 Smart Start USD 2	
Global 90 Smart Start USD 3	
Global 95 USD 1	
Global 95 USD 2	
Global 95 USD 3	
Global 95 USD 4	
Global 100 Timing NOK 1	
Global 100 Timing NOK 2	
Global 100 Timing NOK 3	
Global 100 Timing NOK 4	
Global Selection Timing 100-1	
Global Timing USD 1	
Global Timing USD 2	
Global Timing USD 3	
Global Timing USD 4	
Global Timing USD 5	
Global Timing USD 6	
Global Timing USD 7	
Global Timing USD 8	
Global Timing USD 9	
Global Timing USD 10	
North America 100 Timing USD 1	
North America 100 Timing USD 2	
North America 100 Timing USD 3	
North America 100 Timing USD 4	
North America 100 Timing USD 5	
North America 100 Timing USD 6	
USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 1	
USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 2	
World 90 1	
World 90 2	
World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 1	
World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 2	
World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 3	
World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 4	
World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 5	
World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 6	
World Selection 100 Head Start USD 1	
World Timing 100-1	

## Board of Directors of the Bevek

Name	Title	Mandate
Patrick Dallemagne	Manager CBC Assurance SA, Professor Van Overstraetenplein 2, B-3000 Leuven	<i>Chairman</i>
Jean-Louis Claessens	/	<i>Independent Director</i>
Jozef Walravens	/	<i>Independent Director</i>
Carine Vansteenkiste	General Manager KBC Private Banking - West Region KBC Bank NV, Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels	Non-executive director
Johan Tyteca	/	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the Bevek has been entrusted</i>
Wim Van Hellemont	Head Manager Transform & Channels KBC Bank NV, Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the Bevek has been entrusted</i>

## B. Service providers to the Bevek

### Management company

The Bevek has appointed a management company of undertakings for collective investments.  
The appointed management company is KBC Asset Management NV , Havenlaan 2 , 1080 Brussels.

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

The intellectual management, with the exception of the creation of each sub-fund and its maintenance in terms of the technical, product-specific and legal aspects is delegated by the management company to KBC Fund Management Limited, Sandwith Street, Dublin 2, D02 X489, Ireland.

### Date of incorporation of the management company

30 December 1999

### Life of the management company

Unlimited

### List of the Belgian public funds and Beveks for which the management company has been appointed

Generation Plan, Horizon, IN.flanders Employment Fund, IN.focus, KBC Eco Fund, KBC Equity Fund, KBC Index Fund, KBC Institutional Fund, KBC Master Fund, KBC Multi Interest, KBC Multi Track, KBC Participation, KBC Select Immo, Optimum Fund, Perspective, Plato Institutional Index Fund, Pricos Defensive Responsible Investing, Pricos Responsible Investing, Pricos SRI, Sivek.

### Names and positions of the directors of the management company of the natural persons to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted

Name	Title	Mandate
Axel Roussis	<i>Non-Executive Director</i>	
Katrien Mattelaer	<i>Non-Executive Director</i>	
Stefan Van Riet	<i>Non-Executive Director</i>	
Luc Vanderhaegen	<i>Independent Director</i>	
Wouter Vanden Eynde	<i>Independent Director</i>	
Peter Andronov	<i>Chairman</i>	
Johan Lema	<i>President of the Executive Committee</i>	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted</i>
Chris Sterckx	<i>Executive Director</i>	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted</i>
Frank Van de Vel	<i>Executive Director</i>	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted</i>
Jürgen Verschaeve	<i>Executive Director</i>	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted</i>
Klaus Vandewalle	<i>Executive Director</i>	<i>Natural person to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted</i>

The natural persons to whom the executive management of the management company has been entrusted may also be directors of various Beveks.

### Identity of the statutory auditor of the management company or name of the certified firm of auditors and identity of the certified auditor representing it

PriceWaterhouseCoopers België, Woluwe Garden, Woluwedal 18, 1932 Sint-Stevens-Woluwe, represented by Damien Walgrave, company auditor and recognized auditor.

### Subscribed capital of the management company stating the paid-up element

The issued capital amounts to 35.754.192 euros.  
The capital is fully paid up.

## Remuneration policy

The remuneration policy of the management company's staff is based on the KBC Remuneration Policy, the general rules laid down regarding the remuneration policy for all staff of KBC group entities and specific guidelines laid down for staff who could have a material impact on the company's risk profile ('Key Identified Staff'). The KBC Remuneration Policy is updated annually.

### General rules

Each staff member's salary comprises two parts: a fixed component and a variable component. The fixed component is primarily determined by the staff member's position (such as the responsibility they bear and the complexity of their duties). The variable component is dependent on various factors such as the company's results, the results of the staff member's department and the staff member's individual targets. The remuneration policy is also affected by market practices, competitiveness, risk factors, the company's and its shareholders' long-term objectives and developments within the regulatory framework.

### 'Key Identified Staff'

Special rules apply to 'Key Identified Staff'. The variable salary component for this group of staff is allotted in a manner that promotes appropriate risk management and cannot give rise to the taking of extreme risks.

For the updated version of the following information (such as a description of the method for calculating the remuneration and the benefits, and the identity of the persons responsible for allocating the remuneration and the benefits, including the make-up of the remuneration committee, if such a remuneration committee has been established) please refer to the website [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) (Remuneration Policy). This information is also available free of charge at the counters of the institutions providing the financial services.

## Financial service providers

The financial services providers in Belgium are:

KBC Bank NV, Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels

### *Principal activities of the institutions providing the financial services*

The Bevek has concluded a contract with the financial services providers for making payments to shareholders, redemption or repayment of shares and distributing information concerning the Bevek.

## Distributor

IVESAM NV, Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels

### *Principal activities of the distributor:*

The distributor is authorised to process the requests for subscription to and redemption of shares.

## Custodian

KBC Bank NV, Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels

### *Custodian's activities*

The custodian:

- a) Ensures the safe-keeping of the assets of the Bevek and compliance with the standard obligations in this regard;
- b) Ensures that the sale, issue, purchase, redemption and withdrawal of shares in the Bevek occur in compliance with the applicable legal and regulatory provisions, the articles of association and the prospectus;
- c) Ensures that the net asset value of the shares in the Bevek is calculated in accordance with the applicable legal and regulatory provisions, the articles of association and the prospectus;
- d) Carries out the instructions of the management company or an investment company, provided that these do not contravene the applicable legal and regulatory provisions, the articles of association and/or the prospectus;
- e) Ensures that in transactions relating to the assets of the Bevek, the equivalent value is transferred to the Bevek within the usual terms;
- f) Ascertains that:
  - i. The assets in custody correspond with the assets stated in the accounts of the Bevek;
  - ii. The number of shares in circulation stated in the accounts corresponds with the number of shares in circulation as stated in the accounts of the Bevek;
  - iii. The investment restrictions specified in the applicable legal and regulatory provisions, the articles of association and the prospectus are respected;
  - iv. The rules regarding fees and costs specified in the applicable legal and regulatory provisions, the articles of association and the prospectus are respected;
  - v. The returns of the Bevek are appropriated in accordance with the applicable legal and regulatory provisions, the articles of association and the prospectus.

The custodian ensures that the cash flows of the Bevek are correctly monitored and in particular that all payments

by or on behalf of subscribers on subscription to shares in the Bevek, have been received and that all the cash of the Bevek has been booked to cash accounts that:

1. Have been opened in the name of the Bevek, in the name of the management company acting on its behalf, or in the name of the custodian acting on its behalf;
2. Have been opened at an entity as intended in Article 18(1a, b and c) of Directive 2006/73/EC; and
3. Are held in accordance with the principles set out in Article 16 of Directive 2006/73/EC.

If the cash accounts have been opened in the name of the custodian acting in name of the Bevek, no cash from the entity intended in Article 18(1a, b and c) of Directive 2006/73/EC and none of the custodian's own cash may be booked to these accounts.

The assets of the Bevek are placed in custody with a custodian as follows:

- a) For financial instruments that may be held in custody:
  - i. The custodian will hold in custody all financial instruments that may be registered in a financial instrument account in the books of the custodian, as well as all financial instruments that can be physically delivered to the custodian;
  - ii. the custodian will ensure that all financial instruments that can be registered in a financial instrument account in the custodian's books, are registered in the custodian's books in separate accounts in accordance with the principles set out in Article 16 of Directive 2006/73/EC; these separate accounts have been opened in the name of the Bevek or in the name of the management company acting on its account, so that it can be clearly ascertained at all times that they belong to the Bevek, in accordance with the applicable law.
- b) For other assets:
  - i. The custodian will verify that the Bevek or the management company acting on its behalf is the owner of the assets by checking based on information or documents provided by the Bevek or the management company and, where appropriate, of available external proofs, whether the Bevek or the management company acting on its behalf has ownership;
  - ii. The custodian will maintain a register of the assets from which it is clear that the Bevek or the management company acting on its behalf is the owner thereof and will keep that register up-to-date.

The custodian's duty to return the financial instruments only applies to financial instruments that may be held in custody.

### **Custody tasks delegated by the custodian**

The custodian of the Bevek has delegated a number of custody tasks as of the publication date of this prospectus. The tasks delegated to this sub-custodian are:

- Holding the required accounts in financial instruments and cash;
- Carrying out the custodian's instructions regarding the financial instruments and cash;
- Where required, the timely delivery of the relevant financial instruments to other parties involved with holding them;
- The collection of every type of return from the financial instruments;
- The appropriate communication to the custodian of all information that the sub-custodian receives directly or indirectly from the issuers via the chain of depositaries and performing the required formalities with regard to the financial instruments, with the exception of exercising voting rights, unless otherwise agreed in writing;
- Maintaining and communicating to the custodian all required details regarding the financial instruments;
- Processing corporate events on financial instruments, whether or not after the holder of these instruments has made a choice;
- Providing the services that have been agreed between the custodian and the sub-custodian and are legally permitted, with the exception of investment advice and asset management and/or any other form of advice relating to transactions in or the simple holding of financial instruments;
- Maintaining and communicating to the custodian all required details regarding the financial instruments.

### **List of sub-custodians and sub-sub-custodians**

The updated list of entities to which the custodian has delegated custody duties and, where applicable, the entities to which the delegated custody duties have been sub-delegated, can be consulted at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents).

The custodian is liable for the loss of financial instruments held in custody in the sense of Article 55 of the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables.

Investors can approach the institutions providing the financial services for up-to-date information regarding the identity of the custodian and its principal duties, as well as the delegation of these duties, and the identity of the institutions to which these duties have been delegated or sub-delegated, and also regarding any conflicts of interest as specified below.

### **Conflicts of interest**

The custodian will take all reasonable measures to identify conflicts of interest that may arise in the execution of its activities between

- The custodian and management company of the Bevek, or the management companies of other beveks or funds of which the custodian holds assets;
- The custodian and the Bevek whose assets the custodian holds, or other beveks or funds of which the custodian holds assets;
- The custodian and the investors in this Bevek whose assets the custodian holds, or other beveks or funds of which the custodian holds assets;
- These parties themselves.

The custodian of the Bevek will implement and maintain effective organisational and administrative procedures in order to take all reasonable measures to detect, prevent, manage and control conflicts of interest so that they do not prejudice the interests of the aforementioned parties.

If these procedures are not sufficient to be able to assume with reasonable certainty that the interests of the aforementioned parties have not been harmed, the investors will be notified of the general nature or causes of conflicts of interest according to the procedure described on the following website: [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) (About Us > Code of conduct for conflicts of interest). Investors who wish to be informed personally of such conflicts of interest can contact the financial services providers. If necessary, the open-ended investment company's custodian will adjust its processes.

## Statutory auditor of the Bevek

Mazars Bedrijfsrevisoren BV, Manhattan Office Tower -Bolwerklaan 21 b8, 1210 Brussel, represented by Dirk Stragier, company auditor and recognized auditor and Nele Van Laethem, company auditor and recognized auditor

### *Principal activities of the statutory auditor*

The statutory auditor checks whether the financial statements of the Bevek are a true and fair presentation of the financial situation of the Bevek and whether the annual report is in line with the financial statements. To determine the right working methods, the statutory auditor takes account of the existing internal audit of the Bevek in terms of drafting the financial statements and ensuring that they are true and fair.

## Promoter

KBC.

### *Principal activities of the promoter:*

The promoter promotes the Bevek and its sub-funds in the market.

### **Person(s) bearing the costs (in the situations referred to in articles 115, §3, para. 3, 149, 152, para. 2, 156, §1, para. 1, 157, §1, para. 3, 165, 179, para. 3 and 180, para. 3 of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on the undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Regulation 2009/65/EC)**

KBC Asset Management NV and/or one or more companies that are members of the KBC Group and/or the person(s) referred to under "Financial service providers".

## C. Corporate information

---

### Capital

The capital of the Bevek is at all times equal to the net asset value. The capital may not be less than 1 200 000 euros.

### Balance sheet date

31 August.

### Rules for the valuation of the assets

See article 9 of the articles of association of the Bevek.

### Rules concerning the allocation of the net income

See article 17 of the articles of association of the Bevek.

### Annual general meeting of shareholders

The annual general meeting is held on the second-last banking day of the month of November at 3 pm at the Office of the Bevek or at any other place in Belgium indicated in the convening notice.

### Voting rights of the shareholders

In accordance with the articles of association and the Code of Companies and associations, the shareholder has a vote at the General Meeting of shareholders in proportion to the size of their shares.

### Suspension of the redemption of shares

See article 9.4 of the articles of association of the Bevek.

### Liquidation of the Bevek or a sub-fund

See article 19 of the articles of association of the Bevek and the applicable provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on the undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Regulation 2009/65/EC.



## D. Techniques for efficient portfolio management

---

### Securities Financing Transactions (SFTs)

The Bevek does not lend any financial instruments.

### General strategy for hedging the exchange rate risk

In order to protect its assets against exchange rate fluctuations and within the limitations laid down in the articles of association, a sub-fund may perform transactions relating to the sale and/or the purchase of forward currency contracts, as well as the sale of call options and the purchase of put options on currencies. The transactions in question may relate solely to contracts traded on a regulated market that operates regularly, that is recognised and that is open to the public or, that are traded with a recognised, prime financial institution specialising in such transactions and dealing in the over-the-counter (OTC) market in options. With the same objective, a sub-fund may also sell currencies forward or exchange them in private transactions with prime financial institutions specialising in such transactions.

## E. Social, ethical and environmental aspects

---

For the investments described in the individual information regarding the sub-funds in 'Characteristics of bonds and other debt instruments' certain social ethical and environmental aspects are taken into account against which issuers are being assessed.

Investments may not be made in, amongst others:

- financial instruments issued by manufacturers of controversial weapon systems that are prohibited by international (and national) law or for which there is a broad consensus that they should be banned. These weapon systems include: cluster bombs and sub-munitions, chemical or biological weapons, anti-personnel mines (including Claymore mines), weapons containing depleted uranium;
- financial instruments issued by manufacturers of weapons containing white phosphorus and nuclear weapons;
- financial instruments issued by companies where there are serious indications that they are perpetrators of, accomplices or accessories to, or stand to benefit from the violation of globally recognised standards of Responsible Investing. The main criteria used cover human rights, employee rights, the environment and anticorruption.

In this way, not only is a purely financial reality represented, but also the social reality of the sector or region. This list of exclusion criteria is not exhaustive.

A complete overview of the exclusion criteria can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > *General exclusion policies for conventional and Responsible Investing funds*. These exclusion criteria can be modified at any time by the management company.

For structured sub-funds whose performance is linked to a basket of shares, certain exclusion criteria may apply to the composition of the basket. More information on these exclusion criteria and their degree of applicability can be found in the 'Information concerning the sub-fund – 2. Investment information – Selected strategy'.

Structured sub-funds whose return is linked to an index, may not have any exposure to controversial weapons as described by national law at launch. More information can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > *General exclusion policies for conventional and Responsible Investing funds*.

### Integration of sustainability risk into the investment policy:

In the investment policy, the management company shall take into account the sustainability risk as defined in prospectus under title "F. Information on the risk profile of the UCITS" as follows:

- by defining an exclusion policy (the "Exclusion Criteria") applicable to all funds and Sicavs. (Further information can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > *General exclusion policies for conventional and Responsible Investing funds*); and
- additional criteria relating to Responsible Investing may apply for certain sub-funds. If applicable these additional criteria are specified under title '2. Investment information - Selected Strategy' and on [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > *Exclusion policies for responsible investment funds*.

In its investment policy, the management company constantly assesses the underlying investments at issuer level, but also (if relevant) at the level of the asset allocation and the regional or sectoral allocation. In these regular assessments, the sustainability risk is considered as one of the various elements that can influence the return. The Responsible Investing research team assigns an ESG risk rating to the majority of companies included in the best-known benchmarks and to a selection of small and medium-sized companies, based on input from an ESG data provider, where ESG stands for "Environmental, Social and Governance". The ESG risk ratings are shared internally with portfolio managers and strategists so that they can use them as a factor in the investment decision-making process. Responsible Investing funds additionally have a target to improve the weighted average ESG risk rating (of companies) of the fund versus its asset allocation. More information on our Responsible Investing methodology can be found in this policy document: [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > Investment policy for Responsible Investing funds.

## F. Information on the risk profile of the UCITS

---

Investors should take note of the general information below, the individual risks of a sub-fund which are listed under the "Information regarding the sub-fund - 3. Risk profile", as well as the "What are the risks and what could I get in return?" section in the key information document.

The value of a share can decrease or increase and the investor may not get back the amount invested.

The UCITS risk profile is based on a recommendation by the Belgian Asset Managers Association, which is available at [www.beama.be](http://www.beama.be).

### List of risks

The information below is a general overview of the potential risks that the investor could incur. The assessment of the risks in each sub-fund can be accessed under the 'Information regarding the sub-fund - 3. Risk profile'. There, a list of risks for the relevant sub-fund may be consulted, with an indication of the risk assessment, and a brief justification for the risk assessment.

#### Market risk

The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio. In an equity fund, for instance, this is the risk that the equity market in question will go down and, in a bond fund, the risk that the bond market in question will fall. The higher the volatility of the market in which the UCITS invests, the greater the risk. Such markets are subject to greater fluctuations in return.

#### Credit risk

The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default and fail to meet its obligations towards a sub-fund. This risk exists to the extent that a sub-fund invests in debt instruments. Debtor quality also affects the credit risk (e.g., an investment in a debtor with a rating, such as 'investment grade', will pose a lower credit risk than an investment in a debtor with a low rating, such as 'speculative grade'). Changes in the quality of the debtor can have an impact on the credit risk.

#### Settlement risk

The risk that settlement via a payment system will not take place as expected because payment or delivery by a counterparty fails to take place or is not in accordance with the initial conditions. This risk exists to the extent that the UCITS invests in regions where the financial markets are not yet well developed. This risk is limited in regions where the financial markets are well developed.

#### Liquidity risk

The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price. This means that the UCITS can only liquidate its assets at a less favourable price or after a certain period. The risk exists if the UCITS invests in instruments for which there is no market or a market with only limited liquidity; for example, in the case of unlisted investments and direct real estate investments. OTC derivatives may also lack liquidity.

#### Exchange or currency risk

The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates. This risk exists only to the extent that the UCITS invests in assets that are denominated in a currency that develops differently from the reference currency of the sub-fund. For instance, a sub-fund denominated in USD will not be exposed to any exchange risk when investing in bonds or equities denominated in USD, but it will be exposed to an exchange risk when investing in bonds or equities denominated in EUR.

The assessment of the exchange risk does not take account of the volatility of all currencies in which the assets in portfolio are denominated vis-à-vis the reference currency of the UCITS.

#### Custody risk

The risk of loss of assets held in custody as a result of insolvency, negligence or fraud on the part of the custodian or a sub-custodian.

### **Concentration risk**

The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets. This means that the performance of those assets or markets will have a substantial impact on the value of the UCITS portfolio. The greater the diversification of the UCITS portfolio, the smaller the concentration risk. This risk will, for example, also be higher in more specialised markets (e.g., a specific region, sector or theme) than in widely diversified markets (e.g., a worldwide allocation).

### **Performance risk**

The risk to return, including the fact that the risk may vary depending on the choices made by each undertaking for collective investment, as well as the existence or absence of, or restrictions upon, any third-party security. The risk depends in part on the market risk and on how active the management of the manager is.

### **Capital risk**

The risks to capital, including the potential risk of erosion due to the redemption of shares and the distribution of profit in excess of the investment return. This risk can be limited by loss-mitigation, capital-protection or capital-guarantee techniques.

### **Flexibility risk**

Inflexibility both within the product itself, including the risk of premature redemption, and constraints on switching to other providers. This risk can mean that the UCITS is unable to take the desired actions at certain times. It can be higher in the case of UCITS or investments subject to restrictive laws or regulations.

### **Inflation risk**

This risk is dependent on inflation. It applies, for example, to bonds with a long term to maturity and a fixed income.

### **Environmental factors**

Uncertainty concerning the changeability of environmental factors (such as the tax regime or amendments to laws or regulations) that could affect how the UCITS operates.

### **Sustainability risk**

Sustainability risk is the risk that the value of the investment will be adversely affected by environmental, social or governance events or conditions.

Environmental risk is the risk that the value of the investment will be adversely affected by environmental events or conditions, including those resulting from climate change and other environmental degradation.

Social risk is the risk that the value of the investment will be adversely affected by social events or conditions.

Governance risk is the risk that the value of the investment will be adversely affected by events or circumstances resulting from insufficient corporate governance.

The nature of these risks varies over time:

- I. In the short term, sustainability risk is usually dependent on a particular event. Such risks usually only affect the value of the investment when the event occurs. Examples of these events are an incident (resulting in a lawsuit to compensate for e.g. environmental damage), lawsuits and fines (e.g. for not respecting social legislation), scandals (e.g. when a company gets bad publicity because human rights are not respected within the production chain or because the products do not meet the promised ESG standards, where ESG stands for "Environmental, Social and Governance"). These types of sustainability risks are rated higher when an issuer is less stringent on ESG standards; and
- II. Long-term sustainability risk refers to risks that may develop over the long term, such as: business activities that may come under pressure due to climate change (e.g. parts of the automotive industry); changing product preferences of customers (e.g. preference for more sustainable products); difficulties in recruitment; rising costs (e.g. insurance companies facing claims as a result of changing weather conditions). As this risk develops over the long term, companies may seek to mitigate it, for example, by changing their product offerings, improving their supply chain, etc. However, the ability to adapt is not the same for all types of business activities, so some activities are more exposed to sustainability risk than others (e.g. the oil sector). This is why the sustainability risk also depends on the specific investment policy of a sub-fund.

Unless otherwise specified in the "Information concerning the sub-fund - 3. Risk profile – Environmental factors", the sustainability risk is 'low'.

## Summary risk indicator

In accordance with Commission Regulation (EU) No.1286/2014, the Commission Delegated Regulation 2017/653 (EC) of March 8, 2017 as amended by the Commission Delegated Regulation 2021/2268 (EC) of September 6, 2021, a summary risk indicator has been calculated per sub-fund, or where relevant per share class or type of shares. The summary risk indicator is a guide to the level of risk of this product compared to other products. It shows how likely it is that the product will lose money because of movements in the markets or because we are not able to pay you. It is given as a figure between 1 and 7. The higher the figure, the greater the potential return, but also the more difficult it is to predict this return. Losses are possible too. The lowest figure does not mean that the investment is entirely free of risk. However, it does indicate that, compared with the higher figures, this product will generally provide a lower, but more predictable return.

The summary risk indicator is assessed regularly and can therefore go up or down based on data from the past. Data from the past is not always a reliable indicator of future risk and return.

The most recent indicator can be found under the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' heading in the 'Key Information' document.

## G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek

A detailed overview of the fees and charges of each sub-fund can be accessed in the "Information regarding the sub-fund - 5. Types of shares and fees and charges".

### Recurrent fees and charges

Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek	
Fees paid to directors, insofar as the General Meeting has approved said fees.	250 EUR per meeting attended, linked to the director's actual attendance of/participation in the meetings of the Board of Directors. This fee is divided across all the sub-funds marketed.

  

Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund	
Fee paid to the statutory auditor of the Bevek	Fee of the statutory auditor: 4 875.00 EUR/year (excluding VAT BTW) and 864 EUR/year (excluding VAT) for non-structured sub-funds 1 598.00 EUR/year (excluding VAT) for structured sub-funds These amounts can be indexed on an annual basis in accordance with the decision of the General Meeting.

### Ongoing charges

The key information document sets out the ongoing charges, which consist of management fees and other administrative or operating costs on the one hand and transaction costs on the other hand, as calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Commission Delegated Regulation 2017/653 (EC) of March 8, 2017 as amended by the Commission Delegated Regulation 2021/2268 (EC) of September 6, 2021.

The ongoing charges are the charges taken from the UCITS over a financial year. They are shown per sub-fund, or where relevant per share class or type of shares, in a figure for management fees and other administrative or operating costs and a figure for transaction costs. The figure for management fees and other administrative or operating costs represents all annual expenses and other payments from a sub-fund's assets over the given period that is based on the previous year's figures. The transaction cost figure is an estimate of both annual explicit and implicit transaction costs and is based on the transactions of the previous 36 months. For sub-funds, share classes or types of shares that have been in existence for less than 36 months, the Commission Delegated Regulation 2017/653 (EC) of March 8, 2017 as amended by the Commission Delegated Regulation 2021/2268 (EC) of September 6, 2021 establishes a modified estimation method. These figures are expressed as a percentage of the average net assets per sub-fund or, where relevant, of the share class or type of shares.

The following are not included in the charges shown: entry and exit charges paid by the investor, incidental costs such as performance fees and payments made with a view to providing collateral in the context of derivative financial instruments.

### Portfolio turnover rate

An important indicator for estimating the transaction costs to be paid by a sub-fund is the portfolio turnover rate. This rate shows the frequency with which the composition of the assets changes during a year as a result of transactions not dependent on the subscription for or redemption of shares. Active asset management may result in high turnover rates. The portfolio turnover rate for the preceding year is given in the annual report.

## Existence of Commission Sharing Agreements

Not applicable.

## Existence of fee sharing agreements and rebates

The management company may share its fee with the distributor, and institutional and/or professional parties.

In principle, the percentage share amounts to between 35% and 70%. However, in a small number of cases, the distributor's fee is less than 35%. Investors may, on request, obtain more information on these cases.

If the management company invests the assets of the undertaking for collective investment in units of undertakings for collective investment that are not managed by an entity of KBC Groep NV, and receives a fee for doing so, it will pay this fee to the undertaking for collective investment.

Fee-sharing does not affect the amount of the management fee paid by a sub-fund to the management company. This management fee is subject to the limitations laid down in the articles of association. The limitations may only be amended after approval by the General Meeting.

The management company has concluded a distribution agreement with the distributor in order to facilitate the wider distribution of the sub-fund's shares by using multiple distribution channels.

It is in the interests of the holders of shares of a sub-fund and of the distributor for the largest possible number of shares to be sold and for the assets of a sub-fund to be maximised in this way. In this respect, there is therefore no question of any conflict of interest.

## H. Tax treatment

### Of the Bevek

#### *Annual tax on undertakings for collective investment*

The following tax is due payable by the Bevek :

Annual tax on undertakings for collective investment	0.0925% (0.01% for institutional share classes)	of the net amounts outstanding in Belgium on 31 December of the preceding year. The amounts already included in the tax base of the underlying undertakings for collective investment are not included in the tax base.
--	---	---

Furthermore tax withheld at the source on foreign income is recovered by the Bevek (in accordance with double taxation conventions).

### Of the investor

The following tax-related information is of a general character and is not intended to cover all aspects of an investment in a UCITS. In certain cases entirely different rules might even apply. Moreover, both tax law and the interpretation of it can change. Investors who wish to have more information about the tax implications – in both Belgium and abroad – of acquiring, holding and transferring shares should seek the advice of their usual financial and tax advisers.

#### **Withholding tax**

This tax is charged at 30% as of 1.1.2017.

#### *For investors subject to personal income tax or tax on legal entities*

##### Tax on dividends (distribution shares)

For investors subject to personal income tax or to tax on legal entities and who have received this income through the normal management of their assets, the withholding tax is automatically the final tax on this income.

##### Tax on debt claim returns (Article 19bis of the 1992 Income Tax Code)

If the percentage of debt claims is more than 25% (for shares acquired as of 1 January 2018, this percentage is lowered to 10%), both the capitalisation and distribution shares of the UCITS will, on redemption or in the event of the full or partial distribution of the equity capital or in the event of transfer for a consideration, fall within the scope of Article 19bis of the 1992 Income Tax Code. On the basis of that article, tax will be levied on the debt claim returns included in the redemption, transfer or repayment price according to the period in which the investor held the shares.

Article 19bis of the 1992 Income Tax Code applies only to shareholders who are subject to Belgian personal income tax and to common mutual funds.

For investors subject to corporation tax

The withholding tax is not the final tax on this income. The income (dividends and capital gains) will be subject to Belgian corporation tax.

### Stock market tax

For non-institutional share classes\*:

	Subscription	Redemption	Switching between sub-funds
Stock market tax	-	CAP (capitalisation shares): At maturity and on the Early Exercise Date (if applicable): 0% Else: 1.32% (max. 4 000 euros)  DIS (distribution shares): 0%	CAP -> CAP/DIS : 1.32% (max. 4 000 EUR)  DIS-> CAP/DIS : 0%

\* No stock market tax is applicable to institutional share classes.

### Obligatory automatic exchange of information for tax purposes

Under Belgian law, the Bevek is obliged to collect certain information on its investors and to automatically disclose information to the Belgian tax authorities regarding investors with tax obligations in the US or with place of residence for tax purposes outside Belgium. The Belgian tax authorities may only use the information received from the Bevek to pass them on to foreign competent authorities for tax purposes. The disclosed information will, in addition to the details identifying investors, such as their names, addresses and places and dates of birth, include financial details of the investment in the Bevek over a certain reference period.

## I. Additional information

### Information sources

The prospectus, the key information document, the articles of association, the annual and half-yearly reports and, where relevant, full information on the other sub-funds may be obtained free of charge from the financial services providers before or after subscription to the shares.

The ongoing charges and the portfolio turnover rate for preceding periods can be obtained from the office of the Bevek at Havenlaan 2, B-1080 Brussels, Belgium.

The following documents and information are available at [www.kbc.be/kid](http://www.kbc.be/kid):

key information document, the prospectus, the most recently published annual and half-yearly reports.

The past performance of each sub-fund is provided in the annual report.

The Board of Directors of the Bevek is responsible for the content of the prospectus and the key information document. To the best of the Board of Directors of the Bevek's knowledge, the information contained in the prospectus and the key information document is true and correct and nothing has been omitted that would alter the import of either the prospectus or the key information document.

In accordance with article 10.3 of the articles of association, and subject to legal requirements, the Board of Directors is empowered to set the investment policy for each sub-fund. The Board of Directors may change the investment policy set out in the prospectus and in the key information document.

### Publication of the net asset value

The net asset value is available from the branches of the institutions providing the financial services. Following calculation, it is published on the website of Beama ([www.beama.be](http://www.beama.be)) and/or on the KBC Asset Management NV website ([www.kbc.be/investing](http://www.kbc.be/investing)) and/or on the websites of the institutions providing the financial services.

### Contact point where additional information may be obtained if needed

Product and Knowledge Management Department- APC

KBC Asset Management NV

Havenlaan 2

1080 Brussels

Belgium

Tel. KBC Live 078 152 153 (N) – 078 152 154 (F) - 078 353 137 (E) - 078 353 138 (D)



## J. Prohibition of offer or sale

---

**This UCITS and the sub-funds of the UCITS may not be publicly offered or sold in countries where they have not been registered with the local authorities.**

The UCITS and the sub-funds of the UCITS are not registered nor will they be registered based on the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time. It is forbidden to offer, sell, transfer or deliver shares, directly or indirectly, in the United States of America or one of its territories or possessions or any area that is subject to its jurisdiction or to a US person, as defined in the aforementioned Securities Act. The UCITS and the sub-funds of the UCITS are not registered based on the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

## K. Competent authority

---

Financial Services and Markets Authority (FSMA)  
Congresstraat 12-14  
1000 Brussels

The prospectus will be published after approval by the FSMA. This approval does not involve any assessment of the opportuneness or quality of the offer or of the circumstances of the individual making it.

The official text of the articles of association has been filed with the registry of the Corporate Court.

## L. Use of Benchmarks

---

### *Inclusion in the European Securities and Markets Authority's register*

The information on certain sub-funds of the Bevek included in this prospectus may refer to the use of benchmarks. Due to the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (the "Benchmark Regulation"), the Bevek is required to disclose information on the inclusion of the benchmarks' administrator(s) in the register of approved administrators and benchmarks as established by the European Markets and Securities Authority (the "ESMA Register").

The Benchmark Regulation provides the administrators of benchmarks with a transitional period for the inclusion in the ESMA Register (ending 1 January 2020). The Bevek will monitor the inclusion of entities acting as administrator(s) of benchmarks used by sub-funds of the Bevek in the ESMA Register and will amend this prospectus accordingly.

Currently, the following benchmarks are referenced:

Sub-fund	Benchmark	Administrator	Included in ESMA-Register
Euro Stocks Timing 1	EURO STOXX 50 INDEX	STOXX Limited	Yes

## Contingency plan

The Management Company of the Bevek has drafted a contingency plan on the actions to be taken in case a benchmark used by one or more of the UCI's sub-funds materially changes or ceases to be provided.

Examples of situations in which a benchmark materially changes are, but not limited to:

- The benchmark or its administrator is delisted from ESMA's register;
- The geographical, economical or sectorial scope of the benchmark significantly changes; and
- A new benchmark becomes available which is regarded as the market standard for investors in the particular market and/or would be regarded as of greater benefit to the fund's investors.

Examples of situations where a benchmark ceases to be provided are, but not limited to:

- The benchmark ceases to exist;
- The benchmark administrator withdraws the license to use the benchmark; and
- A new benchmark supersedes the existing benchmark.

In case a benchmark used by one or more sub-funds of the UCITS, materially changes or ceases to be provided, a suitable replacing benchmark will be sought after.

Consideration which will be taken into account in the course of selecting a replacement benchmark are, but not limited to:

- The geographical, economical or sectorial scope of the new benchmark is in line with the existing benchmark;;
- Preference will be given to benchmarks that are regarded as the market standard for investors in the particular market; and
- Preference will be given to administrators with an existing license with KBC AM, should this result in lower costs.

If no replacement benchmark can be found, an alternative solution can be used such as amending the sub-fund's investment policy or proposing the fund's liquidation.

The principles stated above and in the contingency plan are without prejudice to the provisions stipulated in the Information concerning the sub-funds.



# Information concerning the sub-fund America 100 Timing USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

America 100 Timing USD 1

### Date of incorporation

3 September 2018

### Life

Limited to 30 April 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.24% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Tuesday 30 April 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 October 2018 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including November 2018 up to and including July 2019 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from April 2023 through March 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALTRIA GROUP INC	MO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	AEP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
7	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
10	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
12	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	FIRSTENERGY CORP	FE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	NUTRIEN Ltd	NTR CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
20	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
23	SEMPRA ENERGY	SRE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	XCEL ENERGY INC	XEL US Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 1, about 658 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is an North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# America 100 Timing USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6307113769	3 September 2018 through 1 October 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 October 2018	31 October 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund America 100 Timing USD 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

America 100 Timing USD 2

### Date of incorporation

1 October 2018

### Life

Limited to 31 May 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.26% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 31 May 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 8 November 2018 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including December 2018 up to and including August 2019 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from May 2023 through April 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALTRIA GROUP INC	MO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	AEP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
7	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
10	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
12	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	FIRSTENERGY CORP	FE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	NUTRIEN Ltd	NTR CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
20	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
23	SEMPRA ENERGY	SRE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	XCEL ENERGY INC	XEL US Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 2, about 658 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# America 100 Timing USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6307616944	1 October 2018 through 29 October 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 November 2018	30 November 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund America 100 Timing USD 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

America 100 Timing USD 3

### Date of incorporation

29 October 2018

### Life

Limited to 28 June 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.



At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.27% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 28 June 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 December 2018 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including January 2019 up to and including September 2019 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2023 through May 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALTRIA GROUP INC	MO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	AEP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
7	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
10	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
12	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	FIRSTENERGY CORP	FE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	NUTRIEN Ltd	NTR CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
20	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
23	SEMPRA ENERGY	SRE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	XCEL ENERGY INC	XEL US Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 3, about 643 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# America 100 Timing USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6308657681	29 October 2018 through 3 December 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 December 2018	31 December 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund America 100 Timing USD 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

America 100 Timing USD 4

### Date of incorporation

3 December 2018

### Life

Limited to 31 July 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.28% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Wednesday 31 July 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 10 January 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including February 2019 up to and including October 2019 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from July 2023 through June 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALTRIA GROUP INC	MO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	AEP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
7	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
10	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
12	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	FIRSTENERGY CORP	FE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	NUTRIEN Ltd	NTR CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
20	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
23	SEMPRA ENERGY	SRE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	XCEL ENERGY INC	XEL US Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 4, about 643 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# America 100 Timing USD 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6309481198	3 December 2018 through 7 January 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 10 January 2019	31 January 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund America 100 Timing USD 5

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

America 100 Timing USD 5

### Date of incorporation

7 January 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 August 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.



The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.26% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 August 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 February 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including March 2019 up to and including November 2019 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from August 2023 through July 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALTRIA GROUP INC	MO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	5.0000%
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	AEP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
7	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
10	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
12	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	FIRSTENERGY CORP	FE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	NUTRIEN Ltd	NTR CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
20	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
23	SEMPRA ENERGY	SRE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
25	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	XCEL ENERGY INC	XEL US Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 5, about 623 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 5 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# America 100 Timing USD 5

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6310188477	7 January 2019 through 4 February 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 February 2019	28 February 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund America 100 Timing USD 6

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

America 100 Timing USD 6

### Date of incorporation

4 February 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 September 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.26% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Monday 30 September 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 March 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including April 2019 up to and including December 2019 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from September 2023 through August 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ALTRIA GROUP INC	MO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	BRISTOL-MYERS SQUIBB CO	BMJ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
8	CHEVRON CORP	CVX UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
11	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
12	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
13	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
14	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	KIMBERLY-CLARK CORP	KMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
17	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
18	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
19	NUTRIEN Ltd	NTR CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
20	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
22	PUBLIC STORAGE INC	PSA UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
23	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
26	SUNCOR ENERGY INC (CT)	SU CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 6, about 1336 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective America 100 Timing USD 6 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# America 100 Timing USD 6

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6311001844	4 February 2019 through 4 March 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 March 2019	29 March 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund Best In Class Leaders 90 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Best In Class Leaders 90 1

### Date of incorporation

1 October 2018

### Life

Limited to 31 January 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that are operating in a socially responsible manner.

If the Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that are operating in a socially responsible manner has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 30% (yield to maturity of 5.14% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that are operating in a socially responsible manner has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The basket of shares is comprised solely of shares of companies having a socially responsible nature at the moment of the basket's composition.

In order to ensure the socially responsible nature of the shares that are included in the basket, the fund manager calls on its specialist researchers who select a universe of socially responsible companies. The fund manager is assisted by an advisory board (i.e. the 'Socially Responsible Investment or SRI Advisory Board') comprised of up to twelve persons, who are not affiliated to KBC Asset Management NV, and whose sole responsibility is to supervise the methodology and activities of the specialist researchers of KBC Asset Management NV. The secretariat of the advisory board is handled by a representative of KBC Asset Management NV. Moreover, KBC Asset Management NV works with a recognised data supplier with expertise in sustainability that provides data to the specialised researchers, who process and complete the data with publicly available information (including Annual Reports, press publications, etc.).

Using this information, the specialised researchers of KBC Asset Management NV create a universe of socially responsible companies. At the launch of the sub-fund, the basket is composed solely of shares issued by companies which are included in this universe.

In order to create the socially responsible universe, the companies are subjected to a negative and positive screening procedure.

#### **Negative screening**

Negative screening entails specific criteria that exclude companies in advance from the socially responsible universe.

The most important exclusion criteria used during the creation of the sub-fund and at the moment of the composition of the basket concern industries related to, amongst others, tobacco, gambling, controversial weapons, fur and specialty leather and adult entertainment. You can also find this list on the following website [www.kbc.be/socially-responsible-investment](http://www.kbc.be/socially-responsible-investment) (4 reasons for socially responsible investing with KBC > Strict sustainability screening).

This list is not exhaustive and may be changed under the supervision of the advisory board.

Moreover, the shares in the basket must continue to meet the exclusion criteria during the life of the sub-fund, otherwise they will be removed from the basket.

#### Positive screening

Positive screening entails comparing a number of SRI criteria between companies within the same industry. Based on these criteria, companies belonging to the best-in-class of their group are included in the socially responsible universe.

The selection of socially responsible companies is made according to a number of criteria that are tested as much as possible against objective measures, such as internationally recognised indicators. The advisory board supervises any changes to the list of criteria at all times. The most important criteria in use are as follows:

- respect for the environment (e.g., reduction in greenhouse gas emissions),
- attention to society (e.g., employee working conditions), and
- corporate governance (e.g., independence and diversity of the Board of Directors).

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

#### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

#### **Maturity**

Wednesday 31 January 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

#### **Currency**

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

#### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 8 November 2018 inclusive.

#### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2023 through December 2023 (inclusive).

#### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

#### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
2	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
3	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	BARRATT DEVELOPMENTS PLC	BDEV LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
7	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	3.0000%
10	HAMMERSON PLC	HMSO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
11	INVESTEC PLC	INVP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
12	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
13	LAND SECURITIES GROUP PLC	LAND LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	7.0000%
14	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
15	NOKIA OYJ	NOKIA FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
16	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
18	RANDSTAD HOLDING NV	RAND NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
19	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	6.0000%
20	ROYAL MAIL PLC	RMG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
23	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
24	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	2.0000%
28	VOLVO AB-B SHS	VOLVB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Best In Class Leaders 90 1, about 295 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Best In Class Leaders 90 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that is operating in a socially responsible manner, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Best In Class Leaders 90 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6307937274	1 October 2018 through 29 October 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 November 2018	30 November 2018	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 17.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Best In Class Leaders 90 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Best In Class Leaders 90 2

### Date of incorporation

29 October 2018

### Life

Limited to 29 February 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that are operating in a socially responsible manner.

If the Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that are operating in a socially responsible manner has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 30% (yield to maturity of 5.14% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that are operating in a socially responsible manner has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The basket of shares is comprised solely of shares of companies having a socially responsible nature at the moment of the basket's composition.

In order to ensure the socially responsible nature of the shares that are included in the basket, the fund manager calls on its specialist researchers who select a universe of socially responsible companies. The fund manager is assisted by an advisory board (i.e. the 'Socially Responsible Investment or SRI Advisory Board') comprised of up to twelve persons, who are not affiliated to KBC Asset Management NV, and whose sole responsibility is to supervise the methodology and activities of the specialist researchers of KBC Asset Management NV. The secretariat of the advisory board is handled by a representative of KBC Asset Management NV. Moreover, KBC Asset Management NV works with a recognised data supplier with expertise in sustainability that provides data to the specialised researchers, who process and complete the data with publicly available information (including Annual Reports, press publications, etc.).

Using this information, the specialised researchers of KBC Asset Management NV create a universe of socially responsible companies. At the launch of the sub-fund, the basket is composed solely of shares issued by companies which are included in this universe.

In order to create the socially responsible universe, the companies are subjected to a negative and positive screening procedure.

#### **Negative screening**

Negative screening entails specific criteria that exclude companies in advance from the socially responsible universe.

The most important exclusion criteria used during the creation of the sub-fund and at the moment of the composition of the basket concern industries related to, amongst others, tobacco, gambling, controversial weapons, fur and specialty leather and adult entertainment. You can also find this list on the following website [www.kbc.be/socially-responsible-investment](http://www.kbc.be/socially-responsible-investment) (4 reasons for socially responsible investing with KBC > Strict sustainability screening).

This list is not exhaustive and may be changed under the supervision of the advisory board.



Moreover, the shares in the basket must continue to meet the exclusion criteria during the life of the sub-fund, otherwise they will be removed from the basket.

#### Positive screening

Positive screening entails comparing a number of SRI criteria between companies within the same industry. Based on these criteria, companies belonging to the best-in-class of their group are included in the socially responsible universe.

The selection of socially responsible companies is made according to a number of criteria that are tested as much as possible against objective measures, such as internationally recognised indicators. The advisory board supervises any changes to the list of criteria at all times. The most important criteria in use are as follows:

- respect for the environment (e.g., reduction in greenhouse gas emissions),
- attention to society (e.g., employee working conditions), and
- corporate governance (e.g., independence and diversity of the Board of Directors).

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

#### Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

#### **Maturity**

Thursday 29 February 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

#### **Currency**

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

#### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 December 2018 inclusive.

#### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2023 through January 2024 (inclusive).

#### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

#### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
2	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
3	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	BARRATT DEVELOPMENTS PLC	BDEV LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
7	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	3.0000%
10	HAMMERSON PLC	HMSO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
11	INVESTEC PLC	INVP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
12	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
13	LAND SECURITIES GROUP PLC	LAND LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	7.0000%
14	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
15	NOKIA OYJ	NOKIA FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
16	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
18	RANDSTAD HOLDING NV	RAND NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
19	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	6.0000%
20	ROYAL MAIL PLC	RMG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
23	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
24	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	2.0000%
28	VOLVO AB-B SHS	VOLVB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Best In Class Leaders 90 2, about 295 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Best In Class Leaders 90 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that is operating in a socially responsible manner, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

## Best In Class Leaders 90 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6308641529	29 October 2018 through 3 December 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 December 2018	31 December 2018	1 000 EUR

### **Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek**

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

### **One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 17.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Buyback 100 Timing USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Buyback 100 Timing USD 1

### Date of incorporation

4 November 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 June 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buy back their own shares.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buy back their own shares has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.27% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Monday 30 June 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 9 December 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including January 2020 up to and including March 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2024 through May 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
2	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
3	CARNIVAL PLC	CCL LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	CITIZENS FINANCIAL GROUP	CFG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
5	COMPAGNIE DE SAINT-GOBAIN	SGO FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DARDEN RESTAURANTS INC	DRI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	5.0000%
8	EATON CORP	ETN UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	8.0000%
11	GENERAL MOTORS CO	GM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - X MAD	8.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	MICHELIN (CGDE)-B	ML FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
17	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
18	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
19	PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP	PFG UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
22	SIEMENS AG-REG	SIE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
27	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
29	WALGREENS BOOTS ALLIANCE INC (UW)	WBA UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
30	WPP PLC	WPP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 1, about 229 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buys back its own shares, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Buyback 100 Timing USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6316756194	4 November 2019 through 2 December 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 December 2019	31 December 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Buyback 100 Timing USD 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Buyback 100 Timing USD 2

### Date of incorporation

2 December 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 January 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.



At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that buy back their own shares.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that buy back their own shares has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 12.10% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 January 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Wednesday 8 January 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including February 2020 up to and including April 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2025 through December 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
2	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
3	CARNIVAL PLC	CCL LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	CITIZENS FINANCIAL GROUP	CFG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
5	COMPAGNIE DE SAINT-GOBAIN	SGO FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DARDEN RESTAURANTS INC	DRI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	4.0000%
8	EATON CORP	ETN UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	8.0000%
11	GENERAL MOTORS CO	GM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAC	8.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	MICHELIN (CGDE)-B	ML FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
17	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
18	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
19	PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP	PFG UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
22	SIEMENS AG-REG	SIE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
27	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
29	WALGREENS BOOTS ALLIANCE INC (UW)	WBA UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
30	WPP PLC	WPP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 2, about 229 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that buys back its own shares, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# Buyback 100 Timing USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6317200754	2 December 2019 through 30 December 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 January 2020	31 January 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Buyback 100 Timing USD 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Buyback 100 Timing USD 3

### Date of incorporation

30 December 2019

### Life

Limited to 27 February 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that buy back their own shares.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that buy back their own shares has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 12.12% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 27 February 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 February 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including March 2020 up to and including August 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2025 through January 2026 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
2	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
3	CARNIVAL PLC	CCL LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	CITIZENS FINANCIAL GROUP	CFG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
5	COMPAGNIE DE SAINT-GOBAIN	SGO FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DARDEN RESTAURANTS INC	DRI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	5.0000%
8	EATON CORP	ETN UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	8.0000%
11	GENERAL MOTORS CO	GM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAC	8.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	MICHELIN (CGDE)-B	ML FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
17	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
18	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
19	PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP	PFG UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
22	SIEMENS AG-REG	SIE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
27	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
29	WALGREENS BOOTS ALLIANCE INC (UW)	WBA UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
30	WPP PLC	WPP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 3, about 229 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that buys back its own shares, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Buyback 100 Timing USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6317569562	30 December 2019 through 3 February 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 February 2020	28 February 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Buyback 100 Timing USD 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Buyback 100 Timing USD 4

### Date of incorporation

3 February 2020

### Life

Limited to 31 March 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.



The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv](http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv).

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be](http://www.kbc.be).

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buy back their own shares.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buy back their own shares has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 12.09% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Tuesday 31 March 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 March 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including April 2020 up to and including September 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from March 2025 through February 2026 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
2	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
3	CARNIVAL PLC	CCL LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	CITIZENS FINANCIAL GROUP	CFG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
5	COMPAGNIE DE SAINT-GOBAIN	SGO FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DARDEN RESTAURANTS INC	DRI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	5.0000%
8	EATON CORP	ETN UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	8.0000%
11	GENERAL MOTORS CO	GM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAI	8.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	MICHELIN (CGDE)-B	ML FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
17	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
18	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
19	PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP	PFG UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
22	SIEMENS AG-REG	SIE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
27	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
29	WALGREENS BOOTS ALLIANCE INC (UW)	WBA UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
30	WPP PLC	WPP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 4, about 229 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buys back its own shares, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Buyback 100 Timing USD 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6318382932	3 February 2020 through 2 March 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 March 2020	31 March 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Buyback 100 Timing USD 5

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Buyback 100 Timing USD 5

### Date of incorporation

2 March 2020

### Life

Limited to 30 October 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares in companies that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buy back their own shares.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares in companies that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buy back their own shares has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.14% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 October 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 9 April 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including May 2020 up to and including October 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from October 2025 through September 2026 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
2	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
3	CARNIVAL PLC	CCL LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	CITIZENS FINANCIAL GROUP	CFG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
5	COMPAGNIE DE SAINT-GOBAIN	SGO FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DARDEN RESTAURANTS INC	DRI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	5.0000%
8	EATON CORP	ETN UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	8.0000%
11	GENERAL MOTORS CO	GM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - X MAD	8.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	MICHELIN (CGDE)-B	ML FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
17	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
18	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
19	PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP	PFG UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
22	SIEMENS AG-REG	SIE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
27	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
29	WALGREENS BOOTS ALLIANCE INC (UW)	WBA UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
30	WPP PLC	WPP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 5, about 228 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Buyback 100 Timing USD 5 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the issuer is a company that, at the time of the formation of the fund, buys back its own shares, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Buyback 100 Timing USD 5

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6319051833	2 March 2020 through 24 March 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 April 2020	30 April 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund CSOB Svet Smart Start 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

CSOB Svet Smart Start 1

### Date of incorporation

18 September 2023

### Life

Limited to 30 November 2029

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 10 EUR at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv](http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv).

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be](http://www.kbc.be).

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund pursues two investment objectives: the repayment of 100% of the initial subscription price at Maturity as well as a potential capital gain based on the performance of a basket of 30 World Selection Stocks.

At maturity, an increase equal to the best of two alternatives will be paid out:

- 7.00%, settled at 100% of the initial subscription price;
- 100% of the performance in the basket of 30 shares, settled at 100% of the initial subscription price, capped at 60%. The performance of the basket is calculated as ((End Value minus Minimal Starting Value) divided by Starting Value). Negative evolutions in the basket will not be taken into account.

Consequently, the minimum return at maturity will be 7.00% (actuarial yield: 1.12% before fees and taxes) and maximum 60% (actuarial return: 8.07% before costs and taxes).

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 November 2029 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 13 November 2023 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including January 2024 up to and including March 2024 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from November 2028 through October 2029 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
3	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
4	BASF SE	BAS GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
5	COLES GROUPLTD	COL AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
6	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
8	GREAT-WEST LIFECO INC	GWO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	HOLCIM LTD	HOLN SE Equity	ZURICH - XSWX	6.0000%
10	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
11	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
12	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
13	MIZUHO FIN GROUP	8411 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	6.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
16	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
20	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
21	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
22	SUMITOMO MITSUI FIN GROUP	8316 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	6.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%
24	TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICAL CO LTD	4502 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	5.0000%
25	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
26	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	6.0000%
27	TESCO PLC	TSCO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	WPP PLC	WPP LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective CSOB Svet Smart Start 1, about 1549 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective CSOB Svet Smart Start 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### Selection criteria for the basket :

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket, (iv) the issuer is not included in the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies\* and (v) at the time the swap contracts are being concluded (see 'Permitted swap transactions'), the issuer of the share complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* (the 'Selection criteria').

\* The KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies and the KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 1 'KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies' and 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

## Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :

### Mergers or acquisitions

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### Demergers

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria and complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# CSOB Svet Smart Start 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6344850803	18 September 2023 through 6 November 2023 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 13 November 2023	30 November 2023	10 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 0.20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 0.01 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 0.20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 0.01 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 0.1895 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 0.20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Euro Stocks Timing 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Euro Stocks Timing 1

### Date of incorporation

27 July 2020

### Life

Limited to 29 September 2028

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is to generate the highest possible return for its shareholders. To this end, an investment strategy has been developed that consists of:

- (1) An investment in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits and liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account) (see the heading *Permitted asset classes*).
- (2) An investment in swaps. To this end, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee is provided either to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. The sub-fund does not provide any guaranteed return or capital protection either during the life of the sub-fund or at Maturity.

#### Sub-fund's investment policy

##### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of part or all of the capital initially invested.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**



### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The investment objective of the sub-fund is to generate a potential capital gain at Maturity based on the evolution of the EURO STOXX 50® Price Return-index

The capital gain will be calculated on the evolution of the index using the formula  $(\text{Maximum End Value} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value}$ .

At Maturity :

- If the Maximum End Value of the index is not below its Minimum Starting Value, the sub-fund will pay out 100% of the increase in value in addition to 100% of the Initial Subscription Price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 8.95% before taxes and charges).
- If the Maximum End Value of the index is below its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decline in value will be taken into account with regard to 100% of the Initial Subscription Price.

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

In particular, at launch, the sub-fund takes into account exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems as described in Belgian law.

In addition, for investments in bonds issued by SPVs, the sub-fund will also take into account the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, for investments in bonds issued by SPVs, the sub-fund also considers violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10').

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 29 September 2028 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

EUR, for EURO STOXX 50®-index, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the index based on the average of the Value of the index during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 31 August 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the index on the Initial Observation Dates and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Maximum End Value**

The highest value of the End Value on the one hand and the highest value of the Index on the Final Observation Dates on the other hand and is always higher than or equal to the End Value.

### Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of the month October 2020, November 2020, December 2020 and January 2021.

### Final Observation Dates

The last Valuation Day of the months June 2028 and July 2028.

### End Value

Value of the index on the final Valuation Day of August 2028.

### Value

Closing value of the , to be valued at the time at which the official closing level of the index is published and announced by the relevant authority (index sponsor), i.e. STOXX Limited (or its legal successor).

### Valuation day

A Valuation Day is a scheduled trading day, both

- i) for each stock market relating to securities comprising 20% or more of the index and
- ii) for the stock markets whose activity has a significant influence on trading in options and futures relating to securities forming part of the index,

hereinafter referred to as the 'Markets in Question',

and on which the index sponsor calculates and publishes the Price of the index.

If, on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the Markets in Question remains closed unexpectedly, or
- b) one of the Markets in Question suffers a market-disrupting event, or
- c) one of the Markets in Question closes early,

then the original Valuation Day is replaced by the next trading day when there is no situation as described under (a), (b) or (c). A closing time differing from the customary closing time that is announced in good time, is not considered as an earlier closing time.

When a valuation is done based on consecutive Valuation Days, the replacement trading day may not be (i) another original Valuation Day or (ii) a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

If, however, a situation such as described under (a), (b) or (c) occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day, then

- (i) the eighth trading day will be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the bevek will, in consultation with the prime counterparty (counterparties) with which it has concluded a swap agreement, estimate in good faith the value of the index as that would have been calculated on this eighth trading day and
- (iii) the bevek will inform the shareholders of the changes with respect to determining the Initial Value and/or Value at Maturity and the terms and conditions regarding disbursement.

If changes occur regarding the index (for instance, if it is calculated by another sponsor, or if another method of calculation is used), or if the index sponsor does not succeed in calculating or publishing the index (even though all the information is available) the bevek will, together with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which the swap was concluded, decide how the value of the index will be determined going forward. Where substantial changes occur to the index or the index is no longer calculated, it may be replaced by another index provided that the new index is representative of the same geographical and/or economic sectors.

**The URO STOXX 50®Price Return-index (Bloomberg code: SX5E Index)** is a weighted equity index computed by Stoxx Ltd. The dividend is not reinvested. The main purpose of this index is to provide a continuous indication of market trends on the European stock markets. The base value of the index is 1000, calculated on the basis of the underlying prices recorded on 31 December 1991.

The EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index consists solely of shares from countries participating in the Economic and Monetary Union, with the exception of Luxembourg. On 10 April 1998, the following countries were included in the index: Belgium, Cyprus, Germany, Estonia, Finland, France, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Austria, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia and Spain.

The index consists of the 50 largest European shares in terms of shares that are freely negotiable, and the shares are accordingly weighted on the basis of this criterion.

The EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index is published daily in L'Echo, De Tijd, The Financial Times and The Wall Street Journal Europe.

Stoxx Limited has all proprietary rights with respect to the index. In no way Stoxx Limited endorses, sponsors or is otherwise involved in the issue and offering the shares of Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1. Stoxx Limited disclaims any liability for the issue and offering of the shares of this undertaking for collective investment.

**STOXX and its Licensors do not:**

- Sponsor, endorse, sell or promote the Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1;
- Recommend that any person invest in Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1 or any other securities.
- Have any responsibility or liability for or make any decisions about the timing, amount or pricing of Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1;
- Have any responsibility or liability for the administration, management or marketing of Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1;
- Consider the needs of Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1 or the owners of the Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1 in determining, composing or calculating the Euro Stoxx 50® or have any obligation to do so.

**STOXX and its Licensors will not have any liability in connection with Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1. Specifically,**

- **STOXX and its Licensors do not make any warranty, express or implied and disclaim any and all warranty about:**
  - The results to be obtained by EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index, the owner of Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1 or any other person in connection with the use of the EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index and the data included in the EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index.;
  - The accuracy or completeness of the EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index and its data;
  - The merchantability and the fitness for a particular purpose or use of the EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index and its data;
- **STOXX and its Licensors will have no liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions in the EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index or its data;**
- **Under no circumstances will STOXX or its Licensors be liable for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, even if STOXX or its Licensors knows that they might occur.**

**The licensing agreement between the issuer and STOXX is solely for their benefit and not for the benefit of the owners of the Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1 or any other third parties.**

STOXX and its licensors (the "Licensors") have no relationship to the Licensee, other than the licensing of the EURO STOXX 50®Price Return-index and the related trademarks for use in connection with Perspective Euro Stocks Timing 1.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Euro Stocks Timing 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6323026813	27 July 2020 through 24 August 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 31 August 2020	30 September 2020	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the Beveik's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Beveik - G. Fees and charges regarding the Beveik' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Beveik - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund European Quality 100 Absolute Performance USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

European Quality 100 Absolute Performance USD 1

### Date of incorporation

26 February 2018

### Life

Limited to 31 July 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of European companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of European companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 9.94% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of European companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 25% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Thursday 31 July 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 9 April 2018 inclusive.

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from July 2024 through June 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AKZO NOBEL	AKZA NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	5.0000%
2	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
4	ATLANTIA SPA	ATL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	CASINO GUICHARD PERRACHON	CO FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	5.0000%
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
11	FERROVIAL SA (SQ)	FER SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	3.0000%
12	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
13	GAS NATURAL	GAS SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	2.0000%
14	HENNES & MAURITZ AB-B SHS	HMB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
15	KLEPIERRE	LI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
16	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
17	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	2.0000%
19	ROCHE HOLDING AG-GENUSSCHEIN	ROG SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
20	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	8.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
23	SUEZ	SEV FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
24	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%
25	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
26	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	6.0000%
28	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
29	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
30	UNIBAIL-RODAMCO	UL NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.



#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective European Quality 100 Absolute Performance USD 1, about 82 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective European Quality 100 Absolute Performance USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) the share is issued by a European company and has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# European Quality 100 Absolute Performance USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6302066731	26 February 2018 through 3 April 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 April 2018	30 April 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 1

### Date of incorporation

4 February 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 May 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**



(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 6.64% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 31 May 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 March 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from May 2023 through April 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABB LTD-REG (ZURICH)	ABBN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%
2	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	7.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
5	BASF SE	BAS GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
6	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
7	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	4.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
10	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	5.0000%
16	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
18	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
19	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
20	SUMITOMO MITSUI FIN GROUP	8316 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
21	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
22	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
24	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	2.0000%
25	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
26	TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	7203 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	VONOVIA SE	VNA GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
29	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 1, about 2306 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### Selection criteria for the basket :

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection

criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# Global 90 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6310966492	4 February 2019 through 4 March 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 March 2019	29 March 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 2

### Date of incorporation

4 March 2019

### Life

Limited to 28 June 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 6.64% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 28 June 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 April 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2023 through May 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABB LTD-REG (ZURICH)	ABBN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
2	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
5	BASF SE	BAS GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
6	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
9	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
10	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
11	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
15	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
16	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	6.0000%
18	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
19	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
20	SUMITOMO MITSUI FIN GROUP	8316 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
21	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
22	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
25	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
26	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	VONOVIA SE	VNA GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
28	WELLS FARGO & CO	WFC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 2, about 2228 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection



criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6311873838	4 March 2019 through 1 April 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 April 2019	30 April 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 3

### Date of incorporation

1 April 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 July 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.



## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.36% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Wednesday 31 July 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 9 May 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from July 2023 through June 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	5.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
10	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
12	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
13	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	7.0000%
15	NISSAN MOTOR CO LTD	7201 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	6.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
17	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
19	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
20	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
21	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
23	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
24	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 3, about 2552 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6312404328	1 April 2019 through 6 May 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 May 2019	29 May 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 1

### Date of incorporation

6 May 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 August 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.35% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 30 August 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 June 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from August 2023 through July 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	5.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
10	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
12	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
13	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	7.0000%
15	NISSAN MOTOR CO LTD	7201 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	6.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
17	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
19	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
20	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
21	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
23	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
24	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 1, about 2518 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6313144931	6 May 2019 through 3 June 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 June 2019	28 June 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 2

### Date of incorporation

3 June 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 September 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.34% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Monday 30 September 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 July 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from September 2023 through August 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
10	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	KLEPIERRE	LI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
12	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
14	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	7.0000%
15	NISSAN MOTOR CO LTD	7201 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	3.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
17	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
19	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
20	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
23	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	4.0000%
24	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 2, about 3083 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6313834077	3 June 2019 through 1 July 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 July 2019	31 July 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 3

### Date of incorporation

1 July 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 October 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.36% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.



## Maturity

Thursday 31 October 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 8 August 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from October 2023 through September 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
10	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	KLEPIERRE	LI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
12	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
14	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	7.0000%
15	NISSAN MOTOR CO LTD	7201 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	3.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
17	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
19	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
20	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
23	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	4.0000%
24	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
25	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
26	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 3, about 3062 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6314394824	1 July 2019 through 5 August 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 August 2019	30 August 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 4

### Date of incorporation

5 August 2019

### Life

Limited to 29 November 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.35% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 29 November 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 September 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from November 2023 through October 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
3	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
8	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	3.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	5.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
18	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
25	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
26	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 4, about 2819 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6315025344	5 August 2019 through 2 September 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 September 2019	30 September 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 5

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 5

### Date of incorporation

2 September 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 January 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**



(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.23% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.97% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 31 January 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 7 October 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2024 through December 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
3	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
7	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
10	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
11	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
12	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
13	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
15	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
17	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
19	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
20	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
23	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
24	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
26	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
28	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 5, about 2780 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 5 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# Global 90 Long Term 5

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6315515393	2 September 2019 through 30 September 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 October 2019	31 October 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 6

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 6

### Date of incorporation

30 September 2019

### Life

Limited to 28 February 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.26% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.97% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 28 February 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Tuesday 12 November 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2024 through January 2025 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 6, about 2701 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 6 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*



A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 6

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6315899359	30 September 2019 through 4 November 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 12 November 2019	29 November 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 7

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 7

### Date of incorporation

4 November 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 March 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.



## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.24% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.97% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Monday 31 March 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 9 December 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from March 2024 through February 2025 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	8.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	8.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 7, about 2664 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 7 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 7

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6316733938	4 November 2019 through 2 December 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 December 2019	31 December 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 8

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 8

### Date of incorporation

2 December 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 April 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.24% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.97% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Wednesday 30 April 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Wednesday 8 January 2020 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from April 2024 through March 2025 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	4.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 8, about 2664 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 8 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 8

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6317285631	2 December 2019 through 30 December 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 January 2020	31 January 2020	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Long Term 9

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Long Term 9

### Date of incorporation

3 February 2020

### Life

Limited to 30 June 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 45% (yield to maturity of 7.23% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.97% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Monday 30 June 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 March 2020 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2024 through May 2025 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	4.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 9, about 2664 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Long Term 9 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Long Term 9

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6318385968	3 February 2020 through 2 March 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 March 2020	31 March 2020	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Smart Start USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Smart Start USD 1

### Date of incorporation

4 January 2021

### Life

Limited to 26 February 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 5.70% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.73% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 26 February 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 February 2021 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the average value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

the first 10 Valuation Days of April 2021.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2026 through January 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	3.0000%
2	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	4.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	AGNC INVESTMENT CORP	AGNC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	3.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
5	AT&T INC	T UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	7.0000%
10	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
11	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	6.0000%
12	FORTESCUE METALS GROUP LTD	FMG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
13	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	6.0000%
14	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
15	MEDIOBANCA SPA	MB IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
16	MITSUBISHI CORP	8058 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
17	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
18	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
19	RIO TINTO LTD	RIO AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
20	SAINSBURY (J) PLC	SBRY LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
22	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	3.0000%
23	STOCKLAND	SGP AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
24	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	3.0000%
27	TELE2	TEL2B SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
28	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
29	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
30	YARA INTL ASA	YAR NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.



For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Smart Start USD 1, about 1950 equities were selected during step 1. The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Smart Start USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Smart Start USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6325626628	4 January 2021 through 1 February 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 February 2021	26 February 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Smart Start USD 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Smart Start USD 2

### Date of incorporation

1 February 2021

### Life

Limited to 31 March 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**



(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 5.69% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.73% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Wednesday 31 March 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 March 2021 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the average value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

the first 10 Valuation Days of May 2021.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from March 2026 through February 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	3.0000%
2	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	4.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	AGNC INVESTMENT CORP	AGNC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	3.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
5	AT&T INC	T UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	7.0000%
10	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
11	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	6.0000%
12	FORTESCUE METALS GROUP LTD	FMG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
13	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	6.0000%
14	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
15	MEDIOBANCA SPA	MB IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
16	MITSUBISHI CORP	8058 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
17	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
18	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
19	RIO TINTO LTD	RIO AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
20	SAINSBURY (J) PLC	SBRY LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
22	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	3.0000%
23	STOCKLAND	SGP AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
24	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	3.0000%
27	TELE2	TEL2B SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
28	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
29	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
30	YARA INTL ASA	YAR NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Smart Start USD 2, about 1950 equities were selected during step 1. The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Smart Start USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Smart Start USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6326215694	1 February 2021 through 1 March 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 March 2021	31 March 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 90 Smart Start USD 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 90 Smart Start USD 3

### Date of incorporation

1 March 2021

### Life

Limited to 30 April 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 5.70% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.73% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 30 April 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 9 April 2021 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the average value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

the first 10 Valuation Days of June 2021.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from April 2026 through March 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	3.0000%
2	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	4.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	AGNC INVESTMENT CORP	AGNC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	3.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
5	AT&T INC	T UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	7.0000%
10	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
11	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	6.0000%
12	FORTESCUE METALS GROUP LTD	FMG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
13	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	6.0000%
14	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
15	MEDIOBANCA SPA	MB IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
16	MITSUBISHI CORP	8058 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
17	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
18	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
19	RIO TINTO LTD	RIO AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
20	SAINSBURY (J) PLC	SBRY LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
22	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	3.0000%
23	STOCKLAND	SGP AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
24	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	3.0000%
27	TELE2	TEL2B SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
28	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
29	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
30	YARA INTL ASA	YAR NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.



For the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Smart Start USD 3, about 1950 equities were selected during step 1. The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 90 Smart Start USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 90 Smart Start USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6326804760	1 March 2021 through 6 April 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 April 2021	30 April 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 95 USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 95 USD 1

### Date of incorporation

3 May 2021

### Life

Limited to 31 May 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 950 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 95% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 5% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 95% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value (= (End Value minus the Starting Value) divided by the Starting Value) will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 50% (yield to maturity of 7.01% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 5% (yield to maturity of -0.86% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Monday 31 May 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 7 June 2021 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from May 2026 through April 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABB LTD-REG (ZURICH)	ABBN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
2	ASX LTD	ASX AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
3	COLES GROUPLTD	COL AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
4	CONSOLIDATED EDISON INC	ED UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
5	DANONE	BN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	ESSITY AKTIEBOLAG-B	ESSITYB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
8	FINECOBANK SPA	FBK IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
9	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
10	KIMBERLY-CLARK CORP	KMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	5.0000%
11	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	5.0000%
12	LAFARGEHOLCIM LTD	LHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
13	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
15	NESTLE SA-REG	NESN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
16	NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE	9432 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	4.0000%
17	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%
18	REALTY INCOME CORP	O UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	5.0000%
19	ROCHE HOLDING AG-GENUSSCHEIN	ROG SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
20	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	6.0000%
21	SGS SA-REG	SGSN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
22	SMURFIT KAPPA GROUP PLC	SKG ID Equity	DUBLIN - XDUB	4.0000%
23	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
24	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
25	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
26	UNITED UTILITIES GROUP PLC	UU/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
27	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
29	VONOVIA SE	VNA GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
30	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 1, about 1920 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 95 USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6327837421	3 May 2021 through 31 May 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 June 2021	30 June 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund

## Global 95 USD 2

### 1. Basic details

---

#### Name

Global 95 USD 2

#### Date of incorporation

31 May 2021

#### Life

Limited to 30 June 2027

#### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

#### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

### 2. Investment information

---

#### Object of the sub-fund

##### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 950 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 95% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.



## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 5% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 95% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value (= (End Value minus the Starting Value) divided by the Starting Value) will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 50% (yield to maturity of 7.01% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 5% (yield to maturity of -0.86% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Wednesday 30 June 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 8 July 2021 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2026 through May 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ADMIRAL GROUP PLC	ADM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	8.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	7.0000%
3	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
4	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
5	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
6	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
8	CONSOLIDATED EDISON INC	ED UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
9	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	4.0000%
10	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
11	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
12	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
13	KDDI CORPORATION	9433 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
14	MITSUBISHI CORP	8058 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	4.0000%
15	MIZUHO FIN GROUP	8411 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
16	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%
17	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
18	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
19	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
20	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
21	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
22	SEVERN TRENT PLC	SVT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
23	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	6.0000%
24	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%
25	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
26	TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICAL CO LTD	4502 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	4.0000%
27	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 2, about 1920 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# Global 95 USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6328278955	31 May 2021 through 5 July 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 July 2021	30 July 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund

## Global 95 USD 3

### 1. Basic details

---

#### Name

Global 95 USD 3

#### Date of incorporation

5 July 2021

#### Life

Limited to 30 July 2027

#### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

#### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

### 2. Investment information

---

#### Object of the sub-fund

##### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 950 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 95% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 5% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 95% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 50% (yield to maturity of 7.00% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 5% (yield to maturity of -0.86% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 July 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 August 2021 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from July 2026 through June 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AGNC INVESTMENT CORP	AGNC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
6	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
7	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
8	CONSOLIDATED EDISON INC	ED UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
10	GREAT-WEST LIFECO INC	GWO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
11	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	M&G PLC	MNG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST INC	MPW UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	5.0000%
14	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
15	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
17	REALTY INCOME CORP	O UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	7.0000%
19	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
20	SEVERN TRENT PLC	SVT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
22	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
23	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%
24	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
25	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
26	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
27	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
28	UNITED UTILITIES GROUP PLC	UU/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 3, about 1920 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection



criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 95 USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6328875131	5 July 2021 through 2 August 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 August 2021	31 August 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 95 USD 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 95 USD 4

### Date of incorporation

2 August 2021

### Life

Limited to 31 August 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 950 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 95% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 95% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 5% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 95% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 50% (yield to maturity of 7.01% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 5% (yield to maturity of -0.86% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Tuesday 31 August 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)



## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Tuesday 7 September 2021 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from August 2026 through July 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AGNC INVESTMENT CORP	AGNC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
6	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
7	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
8	CONSOLIDATED EDISON INC	ED UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
10	GREAT-WEST LIFECO INC	GWO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
11	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	M&G PLC	MNG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST INC	MPW UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	5.0000%
14	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
15	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
17	REALTY INCOME CORP	O UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	7.0000%
19	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
20	SEVERN TRENT PLC	SVT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
22	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
23	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%
24	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
25	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
26	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
27	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
28	UNITED UTILITIES GROUP PLC	UU/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 4, about 1920 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 95 USD 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### Selection criteria for the basket :

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket, (iv) the issuer is not

included in the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies\* and (v) at the time the swap contracts are being concluded (see 'Permitted swap transactions'), the issuer of the share complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* (the 'Selection criteria').

\* The KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies and the KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 1 'KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies' and 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria and complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 95 USD 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6329543027	2 August 2021 through 30 August 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 September 2021	30 September 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 95% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 100 Timing NOK 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 100 Timing NOK 1

### Date of incorporation

2 September 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 January 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 NOK at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(4) The sub-fund also concludes swaps if necessary to cover the exchange rate risk of the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* relative to the currency of the sub-fund.

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.92% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as

described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 31 January 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

NOK, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to NOK are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in NOK and will be paid in NOK at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 7 October 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including November 2019 up to and including April 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2024 through December 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
3	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
7	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
9	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
10	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
11	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
12	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
13	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
15	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
17	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	REPSOL SA	REP SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
19	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
20	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
21	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
23	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
24	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
25	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
26	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
28	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 1, about 2780 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 100 Timing NOK 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	NOK	BE6315512366	2 September 2019 through 30 September 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 October 2019	31 October 2019	1 000 NOK

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 NOK	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 NOK	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 NOK per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 NOK per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 NOK per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 NOK per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 100 Timing NOK 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 100 Timing NOK 2

### Date of incorporation

30 September 2019

### Life

Limited to 28 February 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 NOK at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(4) The sub-fund also concludes swaps if necessary to cover the exchange rate risk of the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* relative to the currency of the sub-fund.

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.97% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as

described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 28 February 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

NOK, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to NOK are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in NOK and will be paid in NOK at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Tuesday 12 November 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including December 2019 up to and including May 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2024 through January 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 2, about 2701 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 100 Timing NOK 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	NOK	BE6315902385	30 September 2019 through 4 November 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 12 November 2019	29 November 2019	1 000 NOK

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 NOK	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 NOK	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 NOK per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 NOK per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 NOK per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 NOK per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 100 Timing NOK 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 100 Timing NOK 3

### Date of incorporation

2 December 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 March 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 NOK at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.



At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(4) The sub-fund also concludes swaps if necessary to cover the exchange rate risk of the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* relative to the currency of the sub-fund.

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 14.17% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as

described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Monday 31 March 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

NOK, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to NOK are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in NOK and will be paid in NOK at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Wednesday 8 January 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including February 2020 up to and including July 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from March 2024 through February 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	4.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 3, about 2664 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 100 Timing NOK 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	NOK	BE6317210852	2 December 2019 through 30 December 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 January 2020	31 January 2020	1 000 NOK

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 NOK	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 NOK	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 NOK per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 NOK per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 NOK per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 NOK per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global 100 Timing NOK 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global 100 Timing NOK 4

### Date of incorporation

30 December 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 April 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 NOK at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(4) The sub-fund also concludes swaps if necessary to cover the exchange rate risk of the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* relative to the currency of the sub-fund.

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 14.16% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as

described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Wednesday 30 April 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

NOK, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to NOK are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in NOK and will be paid in NOK at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 February 2020 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including March 2020 up to and including August 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from April 2024 through March 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
2	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	CANON INC	7751 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
10	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
11	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
12	ENGIE	ENGI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
22	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
24	SYDNEY AIRPORT	SYD AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	4.0000%
26	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	4.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 4, about 2664 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global 100 Timing NOK 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global 100 Timing NOK 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	NOK	BE6317571584	30 December 2019 through 3 February 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 February 2020	28 February 2020	1 000 NOK

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 NOK	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 NOK	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 NOK per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 NOK per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 NOK per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 NOK per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Selection Timing 100-1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Selection Timing 100-1

### Date of incorporation

7 November 2022

### Life

Limited to 28 February 2029

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 EUR at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 60% (yield to maturity of 7.87% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').



The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Wednesday 28 February 2029 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 16 December 2022 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including February 2023 up to and including July 2023 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2028 through January 2029 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
3	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
5	BOUYGUES	EN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DANONE	BN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
7	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
8	GILEAD SCIENCES INC (UW)	GILD UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
9	GREAT-WEST LIFECO INC	GWO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	HOLCIM LTD	HOLN SE Equity	ZURICH - XSWX	5.0000%
11	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
16	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	6.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	RED SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
20	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
21	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
22	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
25	TESCO PLC	TSCO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%
26	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	6.0000%
27	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Selection Timing 100-1, about 1586 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Selection Timing 100-1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### Selection criteria for the basket :

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket, (iv) the issuer is not included in the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies\* and (v) at the time the swap contracts are being concluded (see 'Permitted swap transactions'), the issuer of the share complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* (the 'Selection criteria').

\* The KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies and the KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 1 'KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies' and 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

## Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :

### Mergers or acquisitions

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### Demergers

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria and complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Selection Timing 100-1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6338220468	7 November 2022 through 12 December 2022 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 16 December 2022	16 January 2023	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 1

### Date of incorporation

9 April 2020

### Life

Limited to 29 May 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 12.10% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.73% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Friday 29 May 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 May 2020 inclusive.

## **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including June 2020 up to and including November 2020 (inclusive).

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from May 2025 through April 2026 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## **Relevant basket**

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
4	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
11	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	7.0000%
12	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST INC	MPW UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
21	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
22	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
23	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
24	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
25	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
28	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 1, about 2805 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6320721077	9 April 2020 through 4 May 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 May 2020	29 May 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund

## Global Timing USD 2

### 1. Basic details

---

#### Name

Global Timing USD 2

#### Date of incorporation

6 May 2020

#### Life

Limited to 30 June 2027

#### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

#### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

### 2. Investment information

---

#### Object of the sub-fund

##### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 50% (yield to maturity of 5.92% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.49% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Wednesday 30 June 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 15 June 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including July 2020 up to and including September 2020 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2026 through May 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
4	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
11	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	7.0000%
12	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST INC	MPW UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
21	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
22	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
23	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
24	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
25	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
28	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.



For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 2, about 3059 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6321399063	6 May 2020 through 2 June 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 15 June 2020	30 June 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 3

### Date of incorporation

2 June 2020

### Life

Limited to 30 July 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**



(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 50% (yield to maturity of 5.91% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.49% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 30 July 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 9 July 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including August 2020 up to and including January 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from July 2026 through June 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
4	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
11	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	7.0000%
12	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST INC	MPW UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
21	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
22	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
23	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
24	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
25	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
28	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 3, about 3059 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevek has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6321850693	2 June 2020 through 6 July 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 July 2020	31 July 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 4

### Date of incorporation

6 July 2020

### Life

Limited to 31 August 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 4.87% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.48% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Tuesday 31 August 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 August 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including September 2020 up to and including February 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from August 2026 through July 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	AGEAS	AGS BB Equity	BRUSSELS - XBRU	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
4	AUST AND NZ BANKING GROUP (AT)	ANZ AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
5	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
7	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
8	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
11	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	7.0000%
12	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST INC	MPW UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
18	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	REE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
21	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
22	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
23	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
24	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
25	SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN-A SHS	SHBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
28	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.



#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 4, about 3030 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6322497379	6 July 2020 through 3 August 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 August 2020	31 August 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 5

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 5

### Date of incorporation

3 August 2020

### Life

Limited to 30 September 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 4.87% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.48% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Thursday 30 September 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 7 September 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including October 2020 up to and including March 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from September 2026 through August 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
5	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	7.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
11	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
12	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
13	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	5.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	7.0000%
15	JAPAN POST HOLDINGS CO LTD	6178 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
16	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
17	MIZUHO FIN GROUP	8411 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
18	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
19	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
20	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
21	RIO TINTO PLC	RIO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
23	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
25	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
26	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	5.0000%
27	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
28	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 5, about 1931 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 5 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 5

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6323119774	3 August 2020 through 31 August 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 September 2020	30 September 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund

## Global Timing USD 6

### 1. Basic details

---

#### Name

Global Timing USD 6

#### Date of incorporation

31 August 2020

#### Life

Limited to 29 October 2027

#### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

#### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

### 2. Investment information

---

#### Object of the sub-fund

##### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.



## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 4.88% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.49% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 29 October 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 8 October 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including November 2020 up to and including April 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from October 2026 through September 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
5	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	7.0000%
7	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
11	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
12	ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL SA	EDP PL Equity	LISBON - XLIS	2.0000%
13	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	5.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	7.0000%
15	JAPAN POST HOLDINGS CO LTD	6178 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
16	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
17	MIZUHO FIN GROUP	8411 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
18	MUENCHENER RUECKVER AG-REG	MUV2 GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
19	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
20	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
21	RIO TINTO PLC	RIO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
22	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
23	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
24	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
25	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
26	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	5.0000%
27	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
28	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 6, about 1931 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 6 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Dynamic profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# Global Timing USD 6

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6323515856	31 August 2020 through 5 October 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 October 2020	30 October 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 7

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 7

### Date of incorporation

5 October 2020

### Life

Limited to 30 November 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv](http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv).

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be](http://www.kbc.be).

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 4.87% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.48% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Tuesday 30 November 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 November 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including December 2020 up to and including May 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from November 2026 through October 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
5	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	4.0000%
9	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
11	LAFARGEHOLCIM LTD	LHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
12	MITSUBISHI UFJ FIN GROUP	8306 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
13	MITSUMI & CO LTD	8031 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
14	MS&AD INSURANCE GROUP HOLDING	8725 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
18	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
19	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
20	SUMITOMO MITSUI FIN GROUP	8316 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	5.0000%
21	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
22	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
25	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
26	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
27	TOKIO MARINE HOLDINGS INC	8766 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
28	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.



For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 7, about 1884 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 7 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 7

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6324234283	5 October 2020 through 2 November 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 November 2020	30 November 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 8

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 8

### Date of incorporation

2 November 2020

### Life

Limited to 31 January 2028

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv](http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv).

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from [www.kbc.be](http://www.kbc.be).

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 4.81% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.47% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.



## Maturity

Monday 31 January 2028 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 7 December 2020 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including January 2021 up to and including June 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2027 through December 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
5	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	E.ON SE	EOAN GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	4.0000%
9	ENEL SPA	ENEL IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
11	LAFARGEHOLCIM LTD	LHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
12	MITSUBISHI UFJ FIN GROUP	8306 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
13	MITSUMI & CO LTD	8031 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
14	MS&AD INSURANCE GROUP HOLDING	8725 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	3.0000%
18	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
19	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
20	SUMITOMO MITSUI FIN GROUP	8316 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	5.0000%
21	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
22	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
25	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
26	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
27	TOKIO MARINE HOLDINGS INC	8766 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
28	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
29	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 8, about 1884 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 8 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 8

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6324661675	2 November 2020 through 30 November 2020 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 December 2020	31 December 2020	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 9

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 9

### Date of incorporation

30 November 2020

### Life

Limited to 31 January 2028

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 4.87% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.49% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Monday 31 January 2028 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 8 January 2021 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including February 2021 up to and including July 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2027 through December 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
3	AT&T INC	T UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
4	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
5	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
7	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
8	DNB ASA	DNB NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
9	ENDESA SA (SQ)	ELE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	2.0000%
10	FORTESCUE METALS GROUP LTD	FMG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
11	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
12	JAPAN POST BANK CO LTD	7182 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	3.0000%
13	LAFARGEHOLCIM LTD	LHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
14	MITSUBISHI CORP	8058 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
15	NATURGY ENERGY GROUP SA	NTGY SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
16	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
17	POWER CORP OF CANADA	POW CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	RIO TINTO LTD	RIO AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
20	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	8.0000%
22	SOFTBANK CORP	9434 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	8.0000%
23	SUMITOMO CORP	8053 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	7.0000%
24	SUMITOMO MITSUI FIN GROUP	8316 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
25	TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICAL CO LTD	4502 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	2.0000%
26	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
27	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	3.0000%
28	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
29	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
30	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 9, about 1895 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 9 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

*Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 9

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6325131520	30 November 2020 through 4 January 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 January 2021	29 January 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund Global Timing USD 10

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

Global Timing USD 10

### Date of incorporation

6 April 2021

### Life

Limited to 30 November 2027

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD at Maturity, i.e. 900 USD using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 5.25% before taxes and charges). If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the decrease will be taken into account at maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss is capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -1.60% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Tuesday 30 November 2027 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 May 2021 inclusive.

## Minimum Starting Value

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

## Initial Observation Dates

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including June 2021 up to and including November 2021 (inclusive).

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from November 2026 through October 2027 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABB LTD-REG (ZURICH)	ABBN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%



(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
2	ASX LTD	ASX AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
3	COLES GROUPLTD	COL AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
4	CONSOLIDATED EDISON INC	ED UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
5	DANONE	BN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
6	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	ESSITY AKTIEBOLAG-B	ESSITYB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
8	FINECOBANK SPA	FBK IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
9	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMDR	3.0000%
10	KIMBERLY-CLARK CORP	KMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	5.0000%
11	KONINKLIJKE AHOLD DELHAIZE NV	AD NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	5.0000%
12	LAFARGEHOLCIM LTD	LHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
13	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
14	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LTD (AT)	NAB AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	5.0000%
15	NESTLE SA-REG	NESN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
16	NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE	9432 JT Equity	TOKYO - XTKS	4.0000%
17	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%
18	REALTY INCOME CORP	O UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	5.0000%
19	ROCHE HOLDING AG-GENUSSCHEIN	ROG SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
20	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	6.0000%
21	SGS SA-REG	SGSN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
22	SMURFIT KAPPA GROUP PLC	SKG ID Equity	DUBLIN - XDUB	4.0000%
23	SWISSCOM AG-REG	SCMN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
24	SWISS LIFE HOLDING AG-REG	SLHN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
25	TERNA SPA	TRN IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
26	UNITED UTILITIES GROUP PLC	UU/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
27	UPM-KYMMENE OYJ	UPM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
29	VONOVIA SE	VNA GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%
30	WESFARMERS LIMITED (AT)	WES AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.



#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 10, about 1920 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective Global Timing USD 10 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# Global Timing USD 10

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6327442354	6 April 2021 through 3 May 2021 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 May 2021	31 May 2021	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 USD per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund North America 100 Timing USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

North America 100 Timing USD 1

### Date of incorporation

4 March 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 October 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.



At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.24% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Thursday 31 October 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 April 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including May 2019 up to and including January 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from October 2023 through September 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
2	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
3	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
5	BROADCOM LTD	AVGO UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
7	CHEVRON CORP	CVX UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
9	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
11	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
12	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
13	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	FORD MOTOR CO	F UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
16	KIMBERLY-CLARK CORP	KMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
17	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
18	LAS VEGAS SANDS CORP	LVS UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
20	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
23	QUALCOMM INC (UW)	QCOM UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
24	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
25	SCHLUMBERGER LTD	SLB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
26	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
27	SUNCOR ENERGY INC (CT)	SU CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
29	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
30	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 1, about 1124 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# North America 100 Timing USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6311874844	4 March 2019 through 1 April 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 April 2019	30 April 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund North America 100 Timing USD 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

North America 100 Timing USD 2

### Date of incorporation

1 April 2019

### Life

Limited to 29 November 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 13.28% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 29 November 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 9 May 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including June 2019 up to and including February 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from November 2023 through October 2024 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
2	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	6.0000%
3	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
5	BROADCOM LTD	AVGO UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
7	CHEVRON CORP	CVX UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	COCA-COLA CO/THE	KO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
9	CROWN CASTLE INTL CORP	CCI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
11	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	6.0000%
12	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
13	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	FORD MOTOR CO	F UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
15	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
16	KIMBERLY-CLARK CORP	KMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
17	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
18	LAS VEGAS SANDS CORP	LVS UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
20	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	PEPSICO INC	PEP UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
23	QUALCOMM INC (UW)	QCOM UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
24	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
25	SCHLUMBERGER LTD	SLB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
26	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
27	SUNCOR ENERGY INC (CT)	SU CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
29	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
30	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 2, about 1330 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# North America 100 Timing USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6312425539	1 April 2019 through 6 May 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 9 May 2019	29 May 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund North America 100 Timing USD 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

North America 100 Timing USD 3

### Date of incorporation

6 May 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 September 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.59% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').



The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Tuesday 30 September 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 7 June 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including July 2019 up to and including March 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from September 2024 through August 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
2	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
5	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
7	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
11	INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO	IP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	ONEOK INC	OKE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
20	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
21	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	SUN LIFE FINANCIAL INC	SLF CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
23	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
24	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
25	VENTAS INC	VTR UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
26	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
27	WELLTOWER INC	WELL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	WEYERHAEUSER CO	WY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 3, about 1312 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# North America 100 Timing USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6313123729	6 May 2019 through 3 June 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 June 2019	28 June 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund North America 100 Timing USD 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

North America 100 Timing USD 4

### Date of incorporation

3 June 2019

### Life

Limited to 31 October 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.



The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.58% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 31 October 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 5 July 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including August 2019 up to and including April 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from October 2024 through September 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
2	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
5	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
7	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
11	INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO	IP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	ONEOK INC	OKE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
20	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
21	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	SUN LIFE FINANCIAL INC	SLF CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
23	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
24	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
25	VENTAS INC	VTR UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
26	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
27	WELLTOWER INC	WELL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	WEYERHAEUSER CO	WY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 4, about 1320 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# North America 100 Timing USD 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6313867408	3 June 2019 through 1 July 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 5 July 2019	31 July 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund North America 100 Timing USD 5

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

North America 100 Timing USD 5

### Date of incorporation

1 July 2019

### Life

Limited to 28 November 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.61% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 28 November 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 8 August 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including September 2019 up to and including May 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from November 2024 through October 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
2	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
3	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
4	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
5	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
6	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
7	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	HOST HOTELS & RESORTS INC	HST UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
11	INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO	IP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
15	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
16	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
17	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP	OXY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
18	ONEOK INC	OKE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
20	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%
21	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	SUN LIFE FINANCIAL INC	SLF CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
23	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
24	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
25	VENTAS INC	VTR UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
26	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
27	WELLTOWER INC	WELL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	WEYERHAEUSER CO	WY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 5, about 1301 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 5 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is an North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# North America 100 Timing USD 5

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6314390780	1 July 2019 through 5 August 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 August 2019	30 August 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund North America 100 Timing USD 6

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

North America 100 Timing USD 6

### Date of incorporation

5 August 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 January 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.43% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').



The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 January 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 September 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including October 2019 up to and including June 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2025 through December 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
3	BANK OF MONTREAL (CT)	BMO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
5	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
6	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	4.0000%
7	CENTERPOINT ENERGY INC	CNP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
9	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
10	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
11	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
12	FORTIS INC	FTS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
13	HCP INC	HCP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
16	ONEOK INC	OKE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
17	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
18	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
20	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
21	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
22	SUN LIFE FINANCIAL INC	SLF CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
23	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
24	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
25	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
26	VENTAS INC	VTR UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
27	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	WELLTOWER INC	WELL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WILLIAMS COS INC	WMB UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	7.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 6, about 1260 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective North America 100 Timing USD 6 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# North America 100 Timing USD 6

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6315027365	5 August 2019 through 2 September 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 September 2019	30 September 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 1

### Date of incorporation

2 September 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 January 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.59% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 30 January 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 7 October 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including November 2019 up to and including April 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2025 through December 2025 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
2	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
4	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
5	CENTERPOINT ENERGY INC	CNP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	CHEVRON CORP	CVX UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
8	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
11	FORTIS INC	FTS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
16	ONEOK INC	OKE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
17	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
18	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	REALTY INCOME CORP	O UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
21	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
23	SUN LIFE FINANCIAL INC	SLF CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
24	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
25	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
27	VENTAS INC	VTR UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WELLTOWER INC	WELL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	4.0000%

## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 1, about 1260 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is an North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6315514388	2 September 2019 through 30 September 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 October 2019	31 October 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 2

### Date of incorporation

30 September 2019

### Life

Limited to 27 February 2026

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of North-American large-cap companies has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 11.64% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Friday 27 February 2026 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Tuesday 12 November 2019 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including December 2019 up to and including May 2020 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2025 through January 2026 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,



the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ANNALY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC	NLY UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	8.0000%
2	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
4	CAN IMPERIAL BK OF COMMERCE (CT)	CM CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
5	CENTERPOINT ENERGY INC	CNP UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
6	CHEVRON CORP	CVX UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
7	DOMINION ENERGY INC	D UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
8	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
9	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	EXXON MOBIL CORP	XOM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
11	FORTIS INC	FTS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	5.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	MANULIFE FINANCIAL CORP	MFC CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA	NA CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
16	ONEOK INC	OKE UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
17	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	7.0000%
18	PPL CORP	PPL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
19	REALTY INCOME CORP	O UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CT)	RY CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
21	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	SOUTHERN CO	SO UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
23	SUN LIFE FINANCIAL INC	SLF CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
24	TC ENERGY CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
25	TELUS CORP (CT)	T CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	8.0000%
26	TORONTO-DOMINION BANK (CT)	TD CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
27	VENTAS INC	VTR UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WELLTOWER INC	WELL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	5.0000%



## **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 2, about 1300 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it is a North-American company with a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

## **Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :**

### **Mergers or acquisitions**

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Demergers**

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

### **Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification**

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

### **Volatility of the net asset value**

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	moderate	there is a concentration of the investments in shares of companies from the United States of America and Canada.
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# USA & Canada 100 Timing USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6315903391	30 September 2019 through 4 November 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 12 November 2019	29 November 2019	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World 90 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World 90 1

### Date of incorporation

3 December 2018

### Life

Limited to 29 March 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.



## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 6.65% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Friday 29 March 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 10 January 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from March 2023 through February 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	4.0000%
3	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	2.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
5	ASTRAZENECA PLC (LONDON)	AZN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
6	AVIVA PLC	AV/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
7	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
8	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
9	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
10	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	7.0000%
11	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
12	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
15	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	5.0000%
16	KLEPIERRE	LI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	7.0000%
17	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
18	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
19	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	NOKIA OYJ	NOKIA FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
23	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	6.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	VOLVO AB-B SHS	VOLVB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
29	WOODSIDE PETROLEUM LTD	WPL AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World 90 1, about 502 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World 90 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection

criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# World 90 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6309482204	3 December 2018 through 7 January 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 10 January 2019	31 January 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World 90 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World 90 2

### Date of incorporation

7 January 2019

### Life

Limited to 30 April 2024

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR at Maturity, i.e. 900 EUR using the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps.  
To this end, the sub-fund assigns a portion of the future income from the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertakes (undertake) to provide a potential return.  
The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the heading *Permitted swap transactions*.

No formal guarantee of repayment of at least 90% of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, this objective is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* is still the top priority.

If the objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the Bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

This objective to repay per share at least 90% of the initial subscription price does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

## Sub-fund's investment policy

### Permitted asset classes

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation. These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the obligations of the sub-fund.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

The sub-fund may invest in, among other things, listed bonds issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (Bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

### Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### Permitted swap transactions

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes* to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

The use of swaps in this sub-fund can lead to a loss of no more than 10% of the initial invested capital.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the investments described under the heading *Permitted asset classes*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity at least 90% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 40% (yield to maturity of 6.64% before taxes and charges). If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this fall in Value will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital loss will be capped at 10% (yield to maturity of -2.00% before taxes and charges).

The sub-fund does not, therefore, provide any guaranteed return or capital protection, either during its life or at Maturity.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## Maturity

Tuesday 30 April 2024 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## Currency

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

## Starting Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 February 2019 inclusive.

## End Value

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from April 2023 through March 2024 (inclusive).

## Value

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## Valuation day

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ABBVIE INC	ABBV UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
2	ABN AMRO GROUP NV	ABN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
3	ADECCO GROUP AG	ADEN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%
4	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
5	ASTRAZENECA PLC (LONDON)	AZN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
6	AVIVA PLC	AV/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
7	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	5.0000%
8	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	3.0000%
9	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	3.0000%

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
10	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	4.0000%
11	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
12	DUKE ENERGY CORP	DUK UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	ENI SPA	ENI IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
14	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC	GSK LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
15	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	4.0000%
16	KLEPIERRE	LI FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	8.0000%
17	KRAFT HEINZ CO/THE	KHC UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
18	MACQUARIE GROUP LTD	MQG AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
19	METLIFE INC	MET UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
20	NOKIA OYJ	NOKIA FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	2.0000%
21	PHILIP MORRIS INTERNATIONAL	PM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
22	ROYAL DUTCH SHELL PLC-A (LONDON)	RDSA LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
23	SANOFI	SAN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
24	SIMON PROPERTY GROUP INC	SPG UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
25	SWEDBANK AB - A SHARES	SWEDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
26	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
27	TRANSCANADA CORP	TRP CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
28	VOLVO AB-B SHS	VOLVB SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
29	WOODSIDE PETROLEUM LTD	WPL AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%

### **Basket composition methodology**

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

#### **Step 1 :**

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

#### **Step 2 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

#### **Step 3 :**

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### **Step 4 :**

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World 90 2, about 547 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World 90 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### **Selection criteria for the basket :**

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection



criteria').

***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	moderate	There is no capital protection.
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World 90 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6310083397	7 January 2019 through 4 February 2019 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 February 2019	28 February 2019	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments described under *Permitted asset classes* at Maturity and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if the objective to repay at least 90% of the initial subscription price of 1 000 EUR per share at Maturity is not achieved, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Permitted asset classes*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 1

### Date of incorporation

4 September 2017

### Life

Limited to 31 January 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 70% (yield to maturity of 7.51% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 20% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').



The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Friday 31 January 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 6 October 2017 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from January 2024 through December 2024 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	CENTURYLINK INC	CTL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	7.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
11	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
12	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
13	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
16	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	4.0000%
17	ROYAL MAIL PLC	RMG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
18	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
19	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	5.0000%
20	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
21	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN VX Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	8.0000%
25	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
27	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN VX Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 1, about 414 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6297577460	4 September 2017 through 2 October 2017 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 6 October 2017	31 October 2017	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 2

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 2

### Date of incorporation

2 October 2017

### Life

Limited to 28 February 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 9.94% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 20% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Friday 28 February 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Wednesday 8 November 2017 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2024 through January 2025 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	CENTURYLINK INC	CTL UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
9	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
10	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	7.0000%
11	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%
12	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
13	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
15	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	7.0000%
16	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
17	ROYAL MAIL PLC	RMG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%
18	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
19	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
20	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
21	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN VX Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
25	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
27	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN VX Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 2, about 414 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 2 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.



## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 2

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6298150374	2 October 2017 through 30 October 2017 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 November 2017	30 November 2017	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 3

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 3

### Date of incorporation

30 October 2017

### Life

Limited to 31 March 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 9.93% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 20% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Monday 31 March 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 December 2017 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from March 2024 through February 2025 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.



## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
9	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
10	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
11	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	5.0000%
12	INT CONSOLIDATED AIRLINES GROUP	IAG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
14	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
15	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
17	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
18	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	6.0000%
19	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
20	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
22	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	7.0000%
26	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 3, about 419 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 3 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 3

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6298772771	30 October 2017 through 4 December 2017 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 December 2017	29 December 2017	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.



# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 4

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 4

### Date of incorporation

4 December 2017

### Life

Limited to 30 April 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 9.94% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 20% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Wednesday 30 April 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Monday 8 January 2018 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from April 2024 through March 2025 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
9	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
10	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
11	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	5.0000%
12	INT CONSOLIDATED AIRLINES GROUP	IAG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
14	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
15	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
17	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
18	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	6.0000%
19	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
20	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
22	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	7.0000%
26	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 4, about 403 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 4 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).



## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 4

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6299842805	4 December 2017 through 2 January 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 8 January 2018	31 January 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 5

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 5

### Date of incorporation

2 January 2018

### Life

Limited to 30 May 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 9.93% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 20% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').



The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Friday 30 May 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Wednesday 7 February 2018 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from May 2024 through April 2025 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
9	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
10	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
11	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	5.0000%
12	INT CONSOLIDATED AIRLINES GROUP	IAG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
14	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
15	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
17	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
18	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	6.0000%
19	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
20	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
22	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	7.0000%
26	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 5, about 386 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 5 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 5

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6300566286	2 January 2018 through 29 January 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 February 2018	28 February 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		



**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 6

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 6

### Date of incorporation

29 January 2018

### Life

Limited to 30 June 2025

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the Value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has not fallen relative to its Starting Value, 100% of this increase in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain will be capped at 100% (yield to maturity of 9.93% before taxes and charges).

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has fallen relative to its Starting Value, 20% of this absolute decline in Value  $(= (\text{End Value} - \text{Starting Value}) / \text{Starting Value})$  will be paid out at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Monday 30 June 2025 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Wednesday 7 March 2018 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from June 2024 through May 2025 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	4.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BCE INC	BCE CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
4	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
6	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
7	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
8	DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG-REG	DTE GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
9	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
10	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
11	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	5.0000%
12	INT CONSOLIDATED AIRLINES GROUP	IAG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
13	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEN LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
14	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
15	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
16	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	3.0000%
17	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
18	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	6.0000%
19	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	4.0000%
20	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
21	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	5.0000%
22	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
23	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
24	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
25	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	7.0000%
26	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
27	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
28	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	7.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.



#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 6, about 398 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 6 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**



## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Selection 100 Absolute Performance USD 6

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6301365514	29 January 2018 through 26 February 2018 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 March 2018	29 March 2018	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World Selection 100 Head Start USD 1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Selection 100 Head Start USD 1

### Date of incorporation

31 July 2017

### Life

Limited to 29 September 2023

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 USD at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

### Capital Protection

#### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

#### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.



At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to repay at Maturity 100% of the initial subscription price and secondly a possible capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the value of the basket of 30 quality shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation is higher than 90% of its initial value, 100% of the increase in the value of the basket  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - 90\% \times \text{Initial Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$ , will be factored into 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 100% (yield to maturity: 12.10% before taxes and charges).

Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account at the launch of the sub-fund through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, at launch, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact. During its lifetime, the sub-fund will also not include any new shares that are the result of a corporate action if the company in question has since been excluded on the basis of the KBC Group Investment Policy.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

## **Maturity**

Friday 29 September 2023 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

## **Currency**

USD, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to USD are irrelevant. The investor pays the subscription amount in USD and will be paid in USD at Maturity (or earlier). The investor is not protected against any decline in the value of the currency in which the sub-fund is denominated relative to the euro.

## **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Thursday 7 September 2017 inclusive.

## **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from September 2022 through August 2023 (inclusive).

## **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

## **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Beveik shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Beveik will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

## Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
2	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
3	BP PLC	BP/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
4	BT GROUP PLC	BT/A LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
5	COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRAL (AT)	CBA AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
6	DAIMLER AG	DAI GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
7	DIRECT LINE INSURANCE GROUP	DLG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	7.0000%
8	ENAGAS SA	ENG SQ Equity	MADRID - XMCE	8.0000%
9	FORTUM OYJ	FORTUM FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
10	HKT TRUST AND HKD LTD-SS	6823 HK Equity	HONG KONG - XHKG	3.0000%
11	LEGAL & GENERAL GROUP PLC	LGEM LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
12	MARINE HARVEST ASA	MHG NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
13	NEXT LTD	NXT LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
14	NN GROUP NV	NN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	NORDEA BANK AB	NDA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	2.0000%
16	PROSIEBEN SAT 1 MEDIA	PSM GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	4.0000%
17	ROYAL MAIL PLC	RMG LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	3.0000%
18	SAMPO OYJ-A SHS	SAMPO FH Equity	HELSINKI - XHEL	3.0000%
19	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BAN-A	SEBA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	5.0000%
20	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	6.0000%
21	SSE PLC	SSE LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
22	SWISS RE AG	SREN VX Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	8.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	7.0000%
25	TELSTRA CORP LTD (AT)	TLS AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
26	TOTAL SA	FP FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
27	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
28	VODAFONE GROUP PLC	VOD LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	2.0000%
29	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN VX Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	5.0000%

## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

#### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Head Start USD 1, about 426 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Selection 100 Head Start USD 1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

#### *Selection criteria for the basket :*

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, and (iii) the Board of Directors of the Beveik has approved its inclusion in the basket (the 'Selection criteria').

### ***Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :***

#### ***Mergers or acquisitions***

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Demergers***

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

#### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

#### ***Volatility of the net asset value***

**The volatility of the net asset value may be high due to the composition of the portfolio.**

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	high	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market and the exchange rate risk in relation to the euro.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.



# World Selection 100 Head Start USD 1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	USD	BE6296812579	31 July 2017 through 4 September 2017 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 7 September 2017	29 September 2017	1 000 USD

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders ≤ 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 USD	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 USD	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 USD per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 USD per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 USD per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 USD per unit per year, as described above.

# Information concerning the sub-fund World Timing 100-1

## 1. Basic details

---

### Name

World Timing 100-1

### Date of incorporation

16 January 2023

### Life

Limited to 28 February 2029

### Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio

In this regard, please see 'Information concerning the Bevek – B. Serviceproviders to the Bevek – Management company - Delegation of the management of the investment portfolio'.

### Stock exchange listing

Not applicable.

## 2. Investment information

---

### Object of the sub-fund

#### Description of the sub-fund's object

The object of the sub-fund is twofold (before deducting charges and taxes):

- (1) To repay per share the initial subscription price of 1000 EUR at Maturity.(i.e. the capital protection). This capital protection is provided through a financial mechanism that will be explained in more detail under the heading *Capital protection*. However, the capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.
- (2) To provide a potential return through an investment in swaps. The various types of swaps in which the sub-fund may invest are explained in more detail under the *Potential return*.

#### Capital Protection

##### The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection

The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection at Maturity consists of an investment of the total amount of the subscriptions in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits and/or liquid assets (including cash deposited on a time-deposit account or current account). These investments can have different maturities and coupon payment dates. Using the swaps described under the heading *Permitted swap transactions* (2), these investments are matched with the due dates of the obligations of the sub-fund.

##### Criteria the investments must meet

The investments must meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) An investment in deposits and/or debt instruments, placed with or issued by financial institutions under the prudential supervision of and established in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) An investment in debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (3) An investment under an investment strategy with an analogous structure and identical counterparty risk as a direct investment in deposits and/or debt instruments as stated under (1) and (2) above.

The investments under (3) may consist of:

- (A) An investment in notes listed on a stock exchange that are issued by 'Special Purpose Vehicles' (SPVs).

These SPVs are managed by KBC Asset Management NV or a subsidiary.

The underlying assets of the bonds issued by the SPVs consist of a diversified portfolio of deposits issued by financial institutions, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives. When selecting these underlying assets, account is taken of criteria relating to allocation and creditworthiness (see *Permitted asset classes* and *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*) in order to limit the counterparty risk.

Further details of the criteria these underlying deposits, bonds, other debt instruments and financial derivatives must meet are provided in the base prospectuses for the SPVs, which can be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/prospectus/spv>.

Investors are provided with information on the investments made by both the sub-fund and the SPVs in the annual and half-yearly reports on the open-ended investment company under Belgian law (bevek) to which the sub-fund belongs. These reports can also be viewed at or downloaded from <http://www.kbc.be/>.

- (B) An investment in:

- deposits with financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia and/or
- debt instruments issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia.

Prudential supervision of financial institutions in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada and Australia can be equated to prudential supervision of financial institutions in the member states of the European Economic Area.

The investments in debt instruments issued by financial institutions under prudential supervision in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia or issued or guaranteed by the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the United States of America, Japan, Canada or Australia have a minimum credit rating as set out under the heading *Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments*.

- (C) The investments may also consist of a combination of the investments specified under (A) and (B).

### **No formal guarantee**

No formal guarantee of repayment of the initial subscription price is provided to the sub-fund or to its shareholders. In other words, the capital protection is not binding for the sub-fund as regards the result generated, although achieving this objective through the operation of the financial mechanism is still the top priority.

If the financial mechanism fails and, as a result, the amount per share payable (before deducting charges and taxes) at Maturity is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged) to use the management fee it has received during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover the shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

The capital protection does not apply to shareholders who sell their shares before Maturity.

### **Potential return**

To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps with one or more prime counterparties. Consequently, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments that were made to achieve capital protection to this counterparty (these counterparties) during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty (counterparties) undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

### **Sub-fund's investment policy**

#### **Permitted asset classes**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC, the sub-fund may invest in transferable securities (including bonds and other debt instruments), money market instruments, units (shares) in undertakings for collective investment, deposits, financial derivatives, liquid assets and all other instruments insofar as and to the extent permitted by the applicable legislation.

The investment limits and restrictions set out in the Royal Decree of 12 November 2012 on undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC will be respected at all times.

#### **Characteristics of the bonds and other debt instruments**

During the sub-fund's life, the average credit rating of the bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, an average credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the long-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

At the start of the investment, the credit rating of the short-term bonds and other debt instruments shall be at least 'A-1' from Standard & Poor's or an equivalent rating from Moody's or Fitch, or, if there is no credit rating available, a credit risk profile that the manager considers to be at least equivalent.

When selecting the bonds and other debt instruments, all maturities are taken into consideration.

### **Permitted swap transactions**

**The swaps described below have been concluded with a prime counterparty or prime counterparties within the limits laid down by law.**

(1) To achieve a potential return, the sub-fund concludes swaps. Under such swap contracts, the sub-fund transfers a portion of the future income from the investments described under the heading 'Permitted asset classes' to the counterparty or counterparties during the life of the sub-fund. In exchange, the counterparty or counterparties undertake to provide a potential return as specified under the heading *Selected strategy*.

**The swaps under (1) are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since this technique facilitates achievement of the goal of generating a potential return.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(2) If necessary, the sub-fund also concludes swaps to match the due dates of the commitments of the sub-fund with those of the cash flows stemming from the deposits, bonds and other debt instruments described under the heading *Criteria the investments must meet*.

**These swaps are essential to achieve the sub-fund's investment objectives, since there are not enough bonds and other debt instruments available on the market whose coupon payments and maturity dates always perfectly match the due dates of the sub-fund's obligations.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

(3) In addition, the sub-fund may conclude swaps to protect itself against the credit risk in respect of issuers of bonds and other debt instruments. Through this type of swap, one or more counterparties takes over the risk of an issuer of a bond or other debt instrument in the sub-fund's portfolio defaulting, in exchange for a fee payable by the sub-fund.

**The swaps under (3) serve to hedge the credit risk.**

**The sub-fund's risk profile is not affected by the use of these swaps.**

### **Restrictions of the investment policy**

The investment policy will be implemented within the limits set by law and regulations.

The sub-fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets, insofar as these are short-term borrowings aimed at solving temporary liquidity problems.

## **Selected strategy**

### **Investment objectives and strategy:**

The sub-fund has two investment objectives: firstly, it seeks to pay back at Maturity at least 100% of the initial subscription price, and secondly, to generate a potential capital gain that is contingent on the evolution of a basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation.

If the End Value of the basket of 30 shares of a worldwide selection of companies that are characterised by a high market capitalisation has risen relative to its Minimum Starting Value, 100% of the increase  $(= (\text{Value at Maturity} - \text{Minimum Starting Value}) / \text{Initial Value})$  will be taken into account at Maturity with regard to 100% of the initial subscription price. The capital gain is capped at 60% (yield to maturity of 8.12% before taxes and charges). Negative performances of the basket are not taken into account.

The investments underlying this sub-fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **Transparency of adverse sustainability impacts:**

The sub-fund considers the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors ('PAI') as described by the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ('SFDR').

The principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors are explicitly taken into account through the application of the KBC Group Investment Policy as well as through the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies.

Based on the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies, all companies on the 'KBC Group Blacklist' (including companies involved in controversial weapons such as those prohibited by Belgian law and nuclear and white phosphorus weapons) are excluded as well as the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

Consequently, the sub-fund takes particular account of exposure to controversial weapons ('indicator 14') by excluding companies involved in controversial weapon systems, and to violations of UN Global Compact principles or Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises ('indicator 10') by excluding the worst offenders of the UN Global Compact.

More information on the KBC Group Investment Policy and the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies can be found at [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Investment Policy and [www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies](http://www.kbc.com/en/corporate-sustainability/setting-rules-and-policies) > KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies - June 2020.

Information on the principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors can also be found in the annual report for this sub-fund, which will be published after 1 January 2023.

### **Maturity**

Wednesday 28 February 2029 (payment with a value date of D+1 banking day)

### **Currency**

EUR, for all shares in the basket, changes in the value of the currency in which they are expressed relative to EUR are irrelevant.

### **Starting Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket during the first 10 Valuation Days, starting from Friday 24 February 2023 inclusive.

### **Minimum Starting Value**

The lowest value of the Starting Value and the lowest Value of the basket on the Initial Observation Days and is always lower than or equal to the Starting Value.

### **Initial Observation Dates**

The first Valuation Day of each month from and including April 2023 up to and including March 2024 (inclusive).

### **End Value**

Value of the basket based on the weighted average of the Value of the shares included in the basket on the last Valuation Day of the month for the last 12 months before Maturity, more specifically from February 2028 through January 2029 (inclusive).

### **Value**

For all the shares, except for those listed on the Milan stock exchange, the closing price, namely the price of a share in the basket as calculated and notified at closing of the stock exchange by the authority of the stock exchange on which the share is listed (or its legal successor). The reference price is used for shares listed on the Milan stock exchange.

### **Valuation day**

A Valuation Day is set separately for each share in the basket.

A Valuation Day is a day that is a planned trading day both

- i) for the stock exchange on which the share is listed and
- ii) for the stock exchange whose activities have a substantial influence on the trading of options and futures on the share concerned

hereinafter referred to as 'the stock exchanges concerned'.

If on the Valuation Day,

- a) one of the stock exchanges concerned is unexpectedly closed or
- b) there is an event that disrupts the market for a stock exchange concerned or
- c) one of the stock exchanges concerned closes early,

the original Valuation Day is replaced by the following trading day when no event as referred to in a), b) or c) above occurs. An extraordinary closure that has been announced in advance is not considered as early closure.

If a valuation is made on consecutive Valuation Days, the trading day that replaces the original Valuation Day (i) may not coincide with another original Valuation Day and (ii) may not be a trading day that already replaces another original Valuation Day.

However, if an event as referred to under a), b) or c) above occurs on each of the eight trading days following the original Valuation Day,

- (i) the eighth trading day shall be considered as the original Valuation Day and
- (ii) the Bevek shall assess, in good faith and in consultation with the prime counterparty or counterparties with which it has concluded a swap agreement, the price of the share as it would have been traded on that eighth trading day and
- (iii) the Bevek will notify shareholders of any changes regarding setting the Starting Value and/or End Value and conditions of payment.

### Relevant basket

In the table below, the columns from left to right reflect the number of the share, the name of the share, the Bloomberg code, the exchange on which it trades (City-MIC Code) and its initial weighting in the basket.

(i)	Name	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Initial Weighting Coefficients
1	ALLIANZ SE	ALV GY Equity	FRANKFURT - XETR	2.0000%
2	ASSICURAZIONI GENERALI	G IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	2.0000%
3	AXA SA	CS FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
4	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA (CT)	BNS CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
5	BOUYGUES	EN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	2.0000%
6	DANONE	BN FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	4.0000%
7	ENBRIDGE INC	ENB CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
8	GILEAD SCIENCES INC (UW)	GILD UW Equity	NEW YORK - XNGS	2.0000%
9	GREAT-WEST LIFECO INC	GWO CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
10	HOLCIM LTD	HOLN SE Equity	ZURICH - XSWX	5.0000%
11	IBERDROLA SA (SQ)	IBE SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
12	INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP	IBM UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
13	KINDER MORGAN INC	KMI UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
14	KONINKLIJKE KPN NV	KPN NA Equity	AMSTERDAM - XAMS	2.0000%
15	NATIONAL GRID PLC	NG/ LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	4.0000%
16	NOVARTIS AG-REG	NOVN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
17	ORANGE	ORA FP Equity	PARIS - XPAR	6.0000%
18	PEMBINA PIPELINE CORP	PPL CT Equity	TORONTO - XTSE	2.0000%
19	RED ELECTRICA CORPORACION SA	RED SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	8.0000%
20	SNAM SPA	SRG IM Equity	MILANO - MTAA	3.0000%
21	SWISS RE AG	SREN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	6.0000%
22	TELEFONICA SA (SQ)	TEF SQ Equity	MADRID - XMAD	3.0000%
23	TELENOR ASA	TEL NO Equity	OSLO - XOSL	2.0000%
24	TELIA CO AB	TELIA SS Equity	STOCKHOLM - XSTO	3.0000%
25	TESCO PLC	TSCO LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	5.0000%
26	UNILEVER PLC	ULVR LN Equity	LONDON - XLON	6.0000%
27	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC	VZ UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	3.0000%
28	WESTPAC BANKING CORP	WBC AT Equity	SYDNEY - XASX	3.0000%
29	WP CAREY INC	WPC UN Equity	NEW YORK - XNYS	2.0000%
30	ZURICH INSURANCE GROUP AG	ZURN SE Equity	ZURICH - XVTX	4.0000%



## Basket composition methodology

KBC Asset Management used the following methodology to determine the composition of the sub-fund's basket.

### Step 1 :

The starting point is the global equities universe from which a selection of potential investments is derived in accordance with the economic criteria for the composition of the basket and subject to restrictions regarding stock market capitalisation and liquid assets.

The economic criteria for the composition of the basket determine the size of the final selection.

### Step 2 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 1 is reduced to a short list using a quantitative selection based on past financial data. The shares selected are those of companies that achieve a good score in terms of management quality, a healthy balance-sheet structure and a positive trend in profitability.

### Step 3 :

The selection of shares obtained in step 2 is then verified by KBC Asset Management analysts. Shares that are permanently monitored by the analysts and those for which there is a negative recommendation, when the product is launched, are then withdrawn from the selection.

### Step 4 :

The last reduction of the selection provides the final basket. This selection was made using the technical parameters of options (including the term, volatility, dividend yield and interest rate).

The final basket must satisfy the legal requirements concerning the quantity of shares and adequate distribution in the weighting. In addition, care is taken to ensure compliance with the geographical and/or sector spread. The analysts make a qualitative assessment of each share used taking account of specific knowledge of these shares and the sectors/regions from which they come, in accordance with the term of the sub-fund.

For the sub-fund Perspective World Timing 100-1, about 1586 equities were selected during step 1.

The initial selection was reduced by a maximum 20% in step 2.

This was again reduced by 10% (indicative) in step 3. The final basket set up during step 4 is described above under *Relevant basket*. This basket makes it possible to offer the sub-fund Perspective World Timing 100-1 under the conditions set out in the investment policy referred to above. Here the selection process uses parameters that could affect the potential return on the investments.

### Selection criteria for the basket :

A share/issuer may only form part of the basket if (i) it is listed on a stock exchange, (ii) it has a high market capitalisation, (iii) the Board of Directors of the Bevef has approved its inclusion in the basket, (iv) the issuer is not included in the KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies\* and (v) at the time the swap contracts are being concluded (see 'Permitted swap transactions'), the issuer of the share complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* (the 'Selection criteria').

\* The KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies and the KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 1 'KBC Group Policy on Blacklisted Companies' and 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

## Modifications to the basket due to mergers, acquisitions, demergers, nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification :

### Mergers or acquisitions

If, during the life of the sub-fund, one or more issuers of shares in the basket are involved in a merger or acquisition, the shares of the relevant issuers which still meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\* after these operations will be given a weighting in the basket equal to the sum of the weightings of the shares of all issuers involved in the operation. If, after the operation, none of the issuers involved in the operation meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### Demergers

If an issuer of a share in the basket proceeds to a demerger, then the share from the issuer concerned can be substituted either by one of the shares that came about as a result of the demerger and that meets the selection criteria and complies with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, or by a basket of shares arising from the demerger which meet the selection criteria and comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*. This basket of shares will, when calculating the number of shares in the basket, be considered as one share. If, after the operation, none of the shares resulting from the demerger meet the selection criteria or comply with the KBC Group Investment Policy\*, the procedures described under 'Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification' will apply.

\* The KBC Group Investment Policy can be found at [www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents](http://www.kbc.be/investment-legal-documents) > General exclusion policies for conventional funds and socially responsible investment funds, Paragraph 2 'KBC Group Investment Policy'.

### ***Nationalisation, bankruptcy or disqualification***

If an issuer of a share in the basket is nationalised, declared bankrupt or no longer meets the selection criteria ('disqualification'), this share will be sold at the last known price before removal. The amount thus realised will then be invested until Maturity at the rate of interest in force on money or bond markets at the moment of removal, and this for a term equal to the term remaining until Maturity of the sub-fund. The realised amount plus the interest will be taken into account at Maturity as the result achieved for that share in order to calculate the final increase in the value of the basket at Maturity.

## 3. Risk profile

### Sub-fund's risk profile

Investors must take note of the specific risk factors set out below, the description of the risks given under the heading 'Information concerning the Bevek - F.Information on the risk profile of the UCITS', and the 'What are the risks and what could I get in return?' section of the key information document.

Summary table of risks assessed by the sub-fund:

Risk type	Concise definition of the risk		Explanation:
Market risk	The risk that the entire market of an asset class will decline, thus affecting the prices and values of the assets in the portfolio	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Credit risk	The risk that an issuer or a counterparty will default	low	
Settlement risk	The risk that settlement of a transaction via a payment system will not take place as expected	low	
Liquidity risk	The risk that a position cannot be liquidated in a timely manner at a reasonable price	low	
Exchange or currency risk	The risk that the value of an investment will be affected by changes in exchange rates	none	
Custody risk	The risk of loss of assets held in custody with a custodian or sub-custodian	low	
Concentration risk	The risk relating to a large concentration of investments in specific assets or in specific markets	low	
Performance risk	Risks to return	moderate	the level of the risk reflects the volatility of the stock market.
Capital risk	Risks to capital	none	
Flexibility risk	Inflexibility both within the product and constraints on switching to other providers	low	
Inflation risk	Risk of inflation	moderate	there is no protection against an increase of the inflation.
Environmental factors	Uncertainty regarding the immutability of environmental factors, such as the tax regime	low	

### Risk profile of the typical investor

Profile of the typical investor for which the sub-fund has been designed : Defensive profile.

The risk profile mentioned per sub-fund has been determined from the point of view of an investor in the euro area and may differ from that of an investor in other currency zones. More information on the risk profiles can be obtained at [www.kbc.be/riskprofile](http://www.kbc.be/riskprofile).

## 4. Information concerning the trading of shares

### How to buy and sell shares and switch between sub-funds

If it turns out that units are being held by persons other than those permitted to hold them, the Company may, in accordance with Article 8.2 of the Articles of Association, and without charge (except any taxes due and any charges to cover the cost of realising the assets), redeem those units.

Cut-off time for receiving orders at the financial service providers in Belgium <sup>(1)</sup>  Date of published net asset value	Date the net asset value is calculated	Actual values used	Date of payment or repayment of the orders.
<b>D</b> (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D+1 banking day at the earliest and D+4 banking days at the latest</b>	<b>D</b> if maximum 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) at 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)  <b>D + 1</b> if more than 20% of the actual values are already known on D (the 16 <sup>th</sup> of the month (if this is not a banking day, the previous banking day) 6 am CET and on the last banking day of the month at 6 am CET)	<b>D + 5 banking days</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The cut-off time for receiving orders stated above applies to orders investors place directly with the financial services providers in Belgium.

If an investor places an order with a financial institution other than the financial service providers in Belgium, he/she must find out from that institution what cut-off time (time + date) applies to the order he/she wishes to place so that the institution in question can take the necessary action to ensure that the order reaches the financial service providers in Belgium before 6 am CET on day D in order to qualify as an order of day D.

### Calculation of the net asset value

The net asset value is calculated biweekly, as described above.

### Publication of the net asset value

In the 'Information concerning the Bevek - I. Additional information – Publication of the net asset value' is stated where investors may find the result of the calculation of the net asset value.

If the profitability of the sub-fund is jeopardised due to a limited number of subscriptions during the initial subscription period (less than 5 000 000 euros), the Board of Directors may decide to refuse the orders placed during the initial subscription period and to not proceed with the commercialisation of the sub-fund.

## 5. Types of shares and fees and charges

---

Units may be in registered or book-entry form, as the shareholder chooses. No certificates representing the registered units are issued. Instead, confirmation is supplied of entry in the register of shareholders.

### Dividend payment

After the close of the financial year, the General Meeting determines the portion of the result, which, within the limitations imposed by the Law of 3 August 2012 relative to undertakings for collective investment complying with the conditions of Directive 2009/65/EC and the undertakings for investment in receivables, is to be paid to the holders of distribution shares.

The holders of capitalisation shares are not entitled to receive a dividend. The portion of the annual net income accruing to them is capitalised in favour of these shares.

The General Meeting may decide to proceed to interim payments in accordance with the provisions of the law.

The Board of Directors may, in accordance with the provisions laid down in the articles of association and within the limits of the law, decide to pay out interim dividends.

The information concerning the type of shares and/or the type of shareclass, and the fees and charges associated with these, is stated below grouped per type of shares and/or the type of shareclass.

# World Timing 100-1

<i>Types of shares offered to the public</i>	<i>Currency for the calculation of the net asset value</i>	<i>ISIN code</i>	<i>The initial subscription period/day (unless the subscription period is closed early)</i>	<i>The first net asset value following the initial subscription period/day</i>	<i>Initial subscription price</i>
CAP (Capitalisation shares)	EUR	BE6339115683	16 January 2023 through 20 February 2023 before 6 am CET  Settlement for value: 24 February 2023	16 March 2023	1 000 EUR

## Recurrent fees and charges paid by the Bevek

Fee paid to the directors	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek'
---------------------------	--

## One-off fees and charges charged to the investor unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share

	<i>Subscription</i>	<i>Redemption</i>	<i>Switching between sub-funds</i>
Trading fee	During the initial subscription period: 2.50% After the initial subscription period: 2.50%	-	A trading commission that is equal to the one applicable when buying into the new sub-fund
Administrative charges	-	-	-
Amount to cover the costs of the purchase/sale of assets	During the initial subscription period: 0.00%  After the initial subscription period: 1.00% for the sub-fund	At maturity: 0.00% Before: Orders <= 1250000 EUR: 1.00% Orders > 1250000 EUR: 0.50% for the sub-fund	The appropriate amount covering these costs for the sub-funds concerned
Amount to discourage sales within one month of purchase	-	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund	Max 5.00% for the sub-fund
Stock market tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'		

**Recurrent fees and charges paid by the sub-fund unless indicated otherwise, in the currency the sub-fund is denominated in or as a percentage of the net asset value per share**

Fee for managing the investment portfolio	Max 20 EUR	per unit per year, as described below.
Administration fee	Max 1 EUR	per unit per year, based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.
Fee for financial services	Max 950 EUR	per year. However, the fee will never exceed a maximum of 0.005% calculated on the basis of the average total net assets of the sub-fund.
Custodian's fee	Max 0.05%	per year and calculated monthly on the basis of the value of the securities held in custody by the custodian on the last banking day of the preceding month, except on those assets invested in underlying undertakings for collective Investment managed by a financial institution of the KBC group.
Fee paid to the bevek's statutory auditor	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - G. Fees and charges regarding the Bevek' for this structured sub-fund	
Annual tax	see the 'Information concerning the Bevek - H. Tax treatment'	
Other charges (estimation) such as the regulator's fees, the cost of publication and any marketing costs		* During the first year following the initial subscription period: 0.30% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year. * After that: 0.10% of the net assets of the sub-fund per year.

**Fee for managing the investment portfolio**

KBC Asset Management NV receives a fee for managing the sub-fund's investments. This fee consists of a varying amount of max. 20 EUR per unit per year (with a maximum of 1 EUR per unit per year for risk management).

This fee, which is calculated every six months, is paid monthly on the last banking day of each month. It can change from one six-month period to the next, within the limits set out below, and is based on the number of units issued at the start of each six-month period.

In the calculation, account is taken of the difference between:

- the return generated by the investments in bonds and other debt instruments, deposits, and/or liquid assets in order to achieve the capital protection on the Maturity date (see *The financial mechanism used to achieve capital protection*), and
- the expenses borne by the sub-fund to achieve a potential return (see *Permitted 'swap' transactions*),
- after deducting the expected fixed and variable expenses of the sub-fund, as mentioned above.

Of this, KBC Fund Management Ltd. receives a fee of no more than 18.95 EUR per unit per year from KBC Asset Management NV for the intellectual management of the sub-fund. KBC Fund Management Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of KBC Asset Management NV.

KBC Asset Management NV has informed the bevek that, if due to the failure of the financial mechanism, the amount that should be paid per unit (after deducting taxes and charges) on the final maturity date, as relevant, is lower than the initial subscription price, KBC Asset Management NV may decide (but is not obliged to) to use the management fee it receives during the current financial year from the sub-fund – and possibly also from other sub-funds of the bevek – to cover this shortfall. This is not a guarantee from KBC Asset Management NV, which may decide at any time and at its own discretion whether or not to use the management fee for this purpose.

KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries has also been appointed manager of the SPVs in which the sub-fund may invest (see *Criteria the investments must meet*). KBC Asset Management NV or one of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, receives an annual fee from the relevant SPVs for their management. This management fee may not exceed 0.15% per year and is calculated on the assets managed at the end of the quarter.

The sum of (i) the fee for managing the investment portfolio that the sub-fund pays to the management company and (ii) the management fee that the SPVs in which the sub-fund invests pay to the asset manager, shall never exceed 20 EUR per unit per year, as described above.